Note: This document has been translated from a part of the Japanese original for reference purposes only. In the event of any discrepancy between this translated document and the Japanese original, the original shall prevail.

[Cover]

Filed document: Annual Securities Report ("Yukashoken Hokokusho")

Applicable law: Article 24, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act

Filed with: Director-General, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

Filing date: March 18, 2024

Fiscal year: 54th term (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

Company name: THK Kabushiki Kaisha

Company name in English: THK CO., LTD.

Title and name of representative: Takashi Teramachi, Representative Director and President

Address of head office: 12-10, Shibaura 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Phone number: 03 (5730) 3911 (General)

Name of contact person: Kenji Nakane, Director and CFO

Nearest place of contact: 12-10, Shibaura 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Phone number: 03 (5730) 3911 (General)

Name of contact person: Kenji Nakane, Director and CFO

Place for public inspection: Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1, Nihombashi Kabuto-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan)

Part I. [Information on the THK Group] I. [Overview of the THK Group]

1. [Key Financial Data]

(1) Financial data (consolidated)

T		International Financial Reporting Standards							
Term		50th Term	51st Term	52nd Term	53rd Term	54th Term			
Fiscal Year-End		December 2019	December 2020	December 2021	December 2022	December 2023			
Revenue	(Millions of Yen)	274,599	218,998	318,188	393,687	351,939			
Profit (Loss) Before Tax	(Millions of Yen)	18,168	(9,725)	29,984	35,596	25,289			
Profit (Loss) Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(Millions of Yen)	11,690	(9,992)	23,007	21,198	18,398			
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(Millions of Yen)	9,982	(11,897)	46,696	42,086	35,145			
Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(Millions of Yen)	280,344	266,491	304,555	331,887	357,264			
Total Assets	(Millions of Yen)	468,945	460,173	516,086	560,304	556,351			
Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent per Share	(Yen)	2,214.98	2,105.54	2,442.90	2,707.51	2,914.23			
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share	(Yen)	92.37	(78.95)	181.97	172.67	150.08			
Diluted Earnings per Share	(Yen)	_	_	_	_	_			
Ratio of Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(%)	59.8	57.9	59.0	59.2	64.2			
Profit Ratio to Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(%)	4.2	(3.7)	8.1	6.7	5.3			
Price to Earnings Ratio	(Times)	32.1	_	15.2	14.6	18.4			
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	(Millions of Yen)	28,383	25,399	15,643	37,561	39,332			
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(Millions of Yen)	(30,040)	(18,406)	(19,125)	(30,081)	(27,094)			
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	(Millions of Yen)	18,304	3,977	(12,725)	(3,649)	(24,266)			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year	(Millions of Yen)	149,091	158,839	151,430	163,835	156,486			
Number of Employees	(Persons)	13,260	12,914	13,073	13,502	13,360			

- (Notes) 1. Starting from the 50th Term, International Financial Reporting Standards (hereinafter referred to as "IFRS") have been applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements.
 - 2. Amounts less than ¥1 million are truncated.
 - 3. Diluted earnings per share information is not shown as the Company has not issued potential shares.
 - 4. The price to earnings ratio for the 51st Term is not shown as the basic earnings per share figure is negative.

Term	Under the Japanese GAAP	
		50th Term December
Fiscal Year-End		2019
Net Sales	(Millions of Yen)	277,900
Ordinary Income	(Millions of Yen)	18,940
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	(Millions of Yen)	9,602
Comprehensive Income	(Millions of Yen)	7,733
Net Assets	(Millions of Yen)	294,229
Total Assets	(Millions of Yen)	459,909
Net Assets per Share	(Yen)	2,238.77
Net Income per Share	(Yen)	75.87
Net Income per Share- Diluted	(Yen)	_
Equity Ratio	(%)	61.6
Return on Equity	(%)	3.4
Price to Earnings Ratio	(Times)	39.1
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	(Millions of Yen)	27,177
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(Millions of Yen)	(30,000)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	(Millions of Yen)	19,470
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year	(Millions of Yen)	149,091
Number of Employees	(Persons)	13,260

(Notes) 1. The number of employees shows the number of staff members in service.

- 2. Information on net income per share-diluted is not shown as the Company has not issued potential shares.
- 3. Figures for the 50th Term under the Japanese GAAP are not audited pursuant to Article 193-2, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

(2) Financial data for the reporting company

Term	Term		51st Term	52nd Term	53rd Term	54th Term
Fiscal Year-En	nd	December 2019	December 2020	December 2021	December 2022	December 2023
Revenue	(Millions of Yen)	136,189	102,866	167,583	197,624	144,227
Ordinary Income	(Millions of Yen)	15,746	2,118	21,914	35,105	15,905
Net Income (Loss)	(Millions of Yen)	7,559	(13,183)	18,348	6,094	13,037
Common Stock	(Millions of Yen)	34,606	34,606	34,606	34,606	34,606
Total Number of Issued Shares	(Shares)	133,856,903	133,856,903	129,856,903	129,856,903	129,856,903
Net Assets	(Millions of Yen)	245,086	230,190	239,760	230,001	233,497
Total Assets	(Millions of Yen)	373,849	370,608	397,066	399,875	370,882
Net Assets per Share	(Yen)	1,936.36	1,818.68	1,923.12	1,876.28	1,904.60
Dividend per Share [of Which, Interim Dividend per Share]	(Yen)	32 [24.0]	15 [7.5]	60 [20.5]	87 [37.0]	46 [30.0]
Net Income (Loss) per Share	(Yen)	59.72	(104.16)	145.12	49.64	106.35
Net Income per Share- Diluted	(Yen)	_	_	-	_	_
Equity Ratio	(%)	65.6	62.1	60.4	57.5	63.0
Return on Equity	(%)	3.1	(5.5)	7.8	2.6	5.6
Price to Earnings Ratio	(Times)	49.7	-	19.1	50.7	26.0
Payout Ratio	(%)	53.6	-	41.3	175.3	43.3
Number of Employees	(Persons)	3,891	3,957	3,968	4,058	4,068
Total Shareholder Return	(%)	145.5	163.8	139.7	131.4	145.7
[Reference Index: TOPIX, Including Dividends]	(%)	[118.1]	[126.8]	[143.0]	[139.5]	[178.9]
Highest Share Price	(Yen)	3,305	3,480	4,140	3,070	3,295
Lowest Share Price	(Yen)	1,926	1,727	2,301	2,195	2,454

(Notes) 1. The number of employees shows the number of staff members in service.

- 2. Information on net income per share-diluted for the 50th Term and for the period from the 52nd Term to the 54th Term is not shown because the Company has not issued potential shares.
- 3. Information on net income per share-diluted for the 51st Term is not shown because the net income per share figure is negative and the Company has not issued potential shares.
- 4. The highest and lowest share prices from April 4, 2022 are those on the Tokyo Stock Exchange (Prime Market), and the prices before that date are those on the Tokyo Stock Exchange (First Section).
- 5. The price to earnings ratio and payout ratio for the 51st Term are not shown because the net income per share figure is negative.
- 6. The dividend per share for the 52nd Term includes a commemorative dividend of ¥5.0 for the 50th anniversary of THK's founding.

7.	The Company changed the term "net sales" to "revenue" in conjunction with its adoption of "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and others at the beginning of its 53rd Term.

2. [History]

2. [History]	
Month/Year	Events
Apr. 1971	Hiroshi Teramachi established Toho Seiko Co., Ltd., in Meguro-ku, Tokyo. The company started selling parts for machine tools, link balls, LM rollers, and LM balls.
Apr. 1972	Toho Seiko started selling its main products, LM Guides and ball splines.
Dec. 1972	Toho Seiko took over Nisshin Seisakusho Co., Ltd.
Mar. 1973	THK CO., LTD., was established by a joint investment between Toho Seiko and Miyairi Valve Seisakusho Co., Ltd.
Apr. 1977	Toho Seiko acquired the manufacturing department of THK CO., LTD., and began operating it as its Kofu Plant.
Sep. 1979	Toho Seiko started manufacturing and selling ball screws.
Mar. 1981	THK America, Inc. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Chicago, the U.S.A.
Jul. 1982	Toho Seiko started manufacturing and selling X-Y tables.
Oct. 1982	With a change in the face value of its shares (from ¥500 to ¥50 per share), Toho Seiko was taken over by THK CO., LTD. (a pro forma surviving corporation). The plants of pre-merger THK continued operating as the Nagoya and Osaka Plants.
Oct. 1982	THK Europe GmbH (currently THK GmbH, a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Düsseldorf, West Germany (currently Germany).
Jan. 1984	The company's trading name was re-established as THK CO., LTD.
Feb. 1984	THK acquired Daiko Seisakusho Co., Ltd., and began operating it as its Gifu Plant.
Apr. 1985	THK took over Toyo Seiko Co., Ltd., and began operating it as its Mie Plant. THK established Yamaguchi Plant (which manufactures LM Guides).
Dec. 1985	THK participated in a capital investment in Daito Seiki Co., Ltd. (renamed to THK INTECHS CO., LTD. in July 2009; currently a consolidated subsidiary), and entered into a technical tie-up.
Jun. 1987	THK started manufacturing and selling Intelligent Actuators.
Jan. 1988	THK Yasuda Co., Ltd. (renamed to THK NIIGATA CO., LTD. in July 2004; currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Yasuda-cho (currently Agano-shi), Kitakanbaragun, Niigata Prefecture, by a joint investment between THK CO., LTD. and Samon Kogyosho CO., LTD.
Apr. 1988	THK took over THK Distribution Co., Ltd.
Jan. 1989	THK TAIWAN CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Taipei, Taiwan, as a joint venture between THK and Fishion Trading Co., Ltd. (Taiwan).
May 1989	THK co-founded the CNTIC-THK SERVICE CENTER in Beijing, China, with National Technical Import & Export Corporation (China) and Beijing Numerical Control Technical Development Center (China).
Nov. 1989	THK was listed on the over-the-counter market.
Apr 1991	THK participated in a capital investment in Beldex Co., Ltd.
Jun. 1991	THK established the Yamagata Plant (to manufacture LM Guides and special bearings).
Oct. 1991	THK participated in a capital investment in Samick Industrial Co., Ltd. (currently SAMICK THK CO., LTD., an equity-method affiliate) in South Korea, and entered into a technical tie-up.
Aug 1992	THK acquired PGM Ballscrews Ireland Ltd. (currently THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd., a consolidated subsidiary) in Dublin, Ireland.
May 1993	THK Europe B.V. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
May 1994	THK participated in a capital investment in Toden System Co., Ltd. (renamed to TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD. in October 1994; currently a consolidated subsidiary).
Oct. 1994	THK started manufacturing and selling Cross LM Guides.
Mar. 1996	DALIAN THK CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Dalian, China, as a joint venture between THK and Wafangdian Bearing Group Corporation.
Jul. 1996	THK started manufacturing and selling Caged Ball LM Guides.

Month/Year	Events
Aug. 1997	THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Hebron, Ohio, the U.S.A.
Aug. 1998	THK started manufacturing and selling linear motor actuators.
Feb. 2000	THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Ensisheim, France.
Jan. 2001	THK started manufacturing and selling Caged Roller LM Guides.
Feb. 2001	THK was listed on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.
Oct. 2002	THK France S.A.S. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Dardilly, France.
Aug. 2003	THK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Shanghai, China.
Mar. 2004	THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Wuxi, China.
Nov. 2004	THK INTECHS CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) became a full subsidiary of THK through a share exchange.
Feb. 2005	THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Dalian, China.
Sep. 2005	THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Dalian, China as THK's controlling company in China.
Dec. 2006	THK LM SYSTEM Pte. Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Suntec City, Singapore.
May 2007	RHYTHM CO., LTD. (renamed to THK RHYTHM CO., LTD. in June 2010; currently a consolidated subsidiary), together with its group companies, became a subsidiary of THK through the sale of its shares.
Jul. 2007	THK RHYTHM (THAILAND) CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Rayong, Thailand.
Sep. 2008	THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Bac Ninh, Vietnam.
Jul. 2009	THK transferred the business of Beldex Co., Ltd. to THK INTECHS CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) to integrate operations.
Mar. 2011	THK established THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary), in Changzhou, China.
Jun. 2011	THK acquired outstanding shares in TRW Steering & Suspension (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. (renamed to THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd. in August 2011; currently a consolidated subsidiary) in Malaysia.
Feb. 2012	THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) and THK RHYTHM MEXICANA ENGINEERING, S.A. DE C.V. were established in Guanajuato, Mexico.
Mar. 2012	Development and manufacturing division of ball joint products at Future Automotive Industry Division was split off from THK and merged into THK RHYTHM CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary).
Nov. 2012	THK India Pvt. Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Bengaluru, Karnataka, India.
Feb. 2015	DALIAN THK CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was expanded and moved to Dalian Economic and Technological Development Zone in China.
Aug. 2015	The L&S (linkage and suspension) business of TRW Automotive Inc. (now part of ZF Friedrichshafen AG) in Europe and North America was transferred to THK to establish THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION (currently a consolidated subsidiary), THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED (currently a consolidated subsidiary) and THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH (currently a consolidated subsidiary), and acquire the shares of TRW-DAS.a.s. (currently THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s., a consolidated subsidiary) in the Czech Republic.

Month/Year	Events
Nov. 2016	THK established THK CAPITAL UNLIMITED COMPANY (currently a consolidated subsidiary) and THK FINANCE UNLIMITED COMPANY (currently a consolidated subsidiary) in Dublin, Ireland.
Oct. 2017	TRA Holdings CO., LTD. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established in Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Oct. 2017	The headquarters was moved to the current location (12-10, Shibaura 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan).
Apr. 2022	THK transitioned from the First Section to the Prime Market of the Tokyo Stock Exchange following its market restructuring.

3. [Description of Businesses]

The THK Group is comprised of the parent, 37 subsidiaries and 3 associates.

Industrial machinery business engages in manufacturing and sales of machinery components and others, chiefly linear motion systems, as well as industrial machinery. Automotive & transportation business engages in the development and design, and manufacturing and sales of steering components, suspension components, brake components and others primarily for transportation equipment such as automobiles and motorcycles.

A linear motion system is used in linear motion parts of machinery equipment, etc., and is a machinery component that realizes high speed and high precision of machinery equipment. As it converts the motion parts of machinery equipment, etc. into "rolling" motion, which reduces the friction of the motion parts to 1/50 of that of "sliding" motion, it is a product with superior energy-saving performance that is friendly to the global environment.

With such characteristics, its use is wide ranging. Aside from precision equipment, such as machine tools and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, which require high speed and high precision, it is adopted in fields from amusement devices to seismic isolation, damping systems, etc. that protect buildings from the shock of an earthquake.

The THK Group's principal businesses and the roles of its subsidiaries, etc. in the businesses are as follows.

In Japan, the Company sells directly to manufacturers of industrial machinery, including machine tools, industrial robots and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, and their agents, etc. while TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD. is in charge of sales to certain other manufacturers and certain other agents. In addition to the Company, THK INTECHS CO., LTD., THK NIIGATA CO., LTD. and NIPPON SLIDE CO., LTD. are responsible for manufacturing. THK INTECHS CO., LTD. engages in manufacturing and sales of industrial machinery, and purchases linear motion systems and others from the Company. Further, the Company purchases certain manufacturing machinery from THK INTECHS CO., LTD. THK RHYTHM CO., LTD. manufactures ball joints and other products and sells to manufacturers of transportation equipment both within and outside Japan.

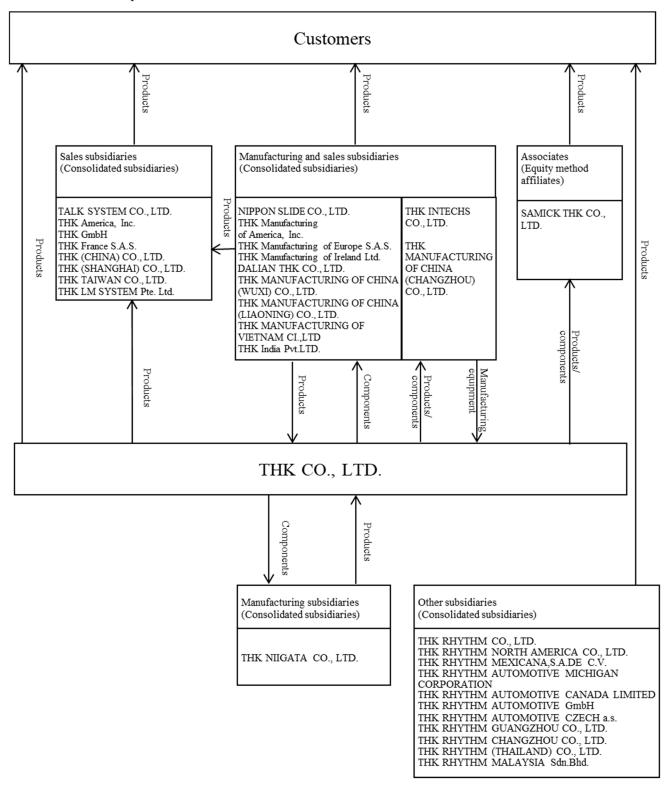
In the Americas, THK America, Inc. is in charge of sales and THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. is responsible for manufacturing. THK RHYTHM NORTH AMERICA CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION and THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED manufacture and sell components for transportation equipment, such as link balls and suspension ball joints, to manufacturers of transportation equipment.

In Europe, THK GmbH and THK France S.A.S. are in charge of sales. THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. and THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd. are in charge of manufacturing. THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH and THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. manufacture and sell components for transportation equipment, such as link balls and suspension ball joints, to manufacturers of transportation equipment. In addition, THK CAPITAL UNLIMITED COMPANY and THK FINANCE UNLIMITED COMPANY are responsible for group finance and fund management.

In China, THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. and THK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. are in charge of sales. Further, DALIAN THK CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. and THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD. are in charge of manufacturing. THK RHYTHM GUANGZHOU CO., LTD. and THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD. manufacture and sell components for transportation equipment, such as link balls and suspension ball joints, to manufacturers of transportation equipment.

In other regions, THK TAIWAN CO., LTD. (Taiwan) and THK LM SYSTEM Pte. Ltd. (Singapore) are in charge of sales activities. THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD. (Vietnam) is in charge of manufacturing. THK India Pvt. Ltd. (India) and SAMICK THK CO., LTD. (South Korea), an associate of the Company, are in charge of sales and manufacturing.

Business overview is provided in the chart below.



Segment categories

Japan THK CO., LTD., THK INTECHS CO., LTD., TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD., THK

NIIGATA CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM CO., LTD., and NIPPON SLIDE CO., LTD.

The America, THK America, Inc., THK Manufacturing of America, Inc., THK RHYTHM NORTH

AMERICA CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION, and THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE

CANADA LIMITED

Europe THK GmbH, THK France S.A.S., THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S., THK

Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH, and THK

RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s.

China THK (CHINA) CO., LTD., THK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD., DALIAN THK CO., LTD.,

THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD., THK

MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM GUANGZHOU CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD., and THK

MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD.

Other THK TAIWAN CO., LTD., THK LM SYSTEM Pte. Ltd., THK RHYTHM

(THAILAND) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd., THK India Pvt. Ltd., and SAMICK THK CO.,

LTD.

^{*} Major consolidated Group companies are listed.

4. [Information on Subsidiaries and Associates]

Name	Address	Capital Stock or Capitalization	Principal Business	Segment Name	Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company (%)	Description of Relationship	Funding Support	Leasing of Facilities
(Consolidated Subsidiaries) THK INTECHS CO., LTD.	Minato-ku, Tokyo	¥100 million	Industrial machinery business	Japan	100.00	In charge of manufacturing products and equipment. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	Yes
TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD.	Minato-ku, Tokyo	¥400 million	Industrial machinery business	Japan	99.00	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	Yes
THK NIIGATA CO., LTD.	Agano-shi, Niigata	¥100 million	Industrial machinery business	Japan	100.00	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	Yes
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.	Chuo-ku, Hamamatsu- shi, Shizuoka	¥490 million	Automotive & transportation business	Japan	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	Yes
NIPPON SLIDE CO., LTD.	Adachi-ku, Tokyo	¥80 million	Industrial machinery business	Japan	100.00	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	Yes
TRA Holdings CO., LTD.	Minato-ku, Tokyo	¥100 million	Holding and controlling company	Japan	100.00	Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	No
THK America, Inc.	Schaumburg, Illinois, the U.S.A.	USD 20,100 thousand	Industrial machinery business	The Americas	100.00	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. (Note 2)	Hebron, Ohio, the U.S.A.	USD 75,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business and automotive & transportation business	The Americas	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No

Name	Address	Capital Stock or Capitalization	Principal Business	Segment Name	Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company (%)	Description of Relationship	Funding Support	Leasing of Facilities
THK RHYTHM NORTH AMERICA CO., LTD.	Sparta, Tennessee, the U.S.A.	USD 66 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	The Americas	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V. (Note 2)	Guanajuato, Mexico	MXN 800,000 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	The Americas	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION (Note 2)	Portland, Michigan, the U.S.A.	USD 70,000 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	The Americas	100.00	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED (Note 2)	City of St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada	CAD 150,000 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	The Americas	100.00	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK Europe B.V. (Note 2)	Amsterdam, the Netherlands	EUR 90,000 thousand	Holding and controlling company	Europe	100.00	Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
ТНК СтЬН	Ratingen, Nordrhein- Westfalen, Germany	EUR 1,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Europe	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK France S.A.S.	Tremblay- en-France, France	EUR 37 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Europe	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: No	No	No
THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. (Note 2)	Ensisheim, France	EUR 72,040 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Europe	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	Yes
THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd.	Dublin, Ireland	EUR 8,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Europe	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No

Name	Address	Capital Stock or Capitalization	Principal Business	Segment Name	Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company (%)	Description of Relationship	Funding Support	Leasing of Facilities
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH	Düsseldorf, Nordrhein- Westfalen, Germany	EUR 1,000 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	Europe	100.00	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s.	Dačice, Czech Republic	CZK 335,479 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	Europe	100.00	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK CAPITAL UNLIMITED COMPANY (Note 2)	Dublin, Ireland	USD 250,000 thousand	In-group financing and fund management for THK's group companies in the Americas	Europe	100.00	In charge of group finance and fund management. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	No
THK FINANCE UNLIMITED COMPANY (Note 2)	Dublin, Ireland	EUR 50,000 thousand	In-group financing and fund management for THK's group companies in Europe	Europe	100.00	In charge of group finance and fund management. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. (Note 2) (Note 3)	Dalian, Liaoning Province, China	CNY 2,296,109 thousand	Holding and controlling company and industrial machinery business	China	100.00	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.	Shanghai, China	CNY 1,655 thousand	Industrial machinery business	China	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
DALIAN THK CO., LTD. (Note 2)	Dalian, Liaoning Province, China	CNY 420,997 thousand	Industrial machinery business	China	70.00 [25.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK MANUFACTURI NG OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD. (Note 2)	Wuxi, Jiangsu Province, China	CNY 806,494 thousand	Industrial machinery business	China	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	Yes

Name	Address	Capital Stock or Capitalization	Principal Business	Segment Name	Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company (%)	Description of Relationship	Funding Support	Leasing of Facilities
THK MANUFACTURI NG OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. (Note 2)	Dalian, Liaoning Province, China	CNY 848,827 thousand	Industrial machinery business	China	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM GUANGZHOU CO., LTD.	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China	CNY 91,498 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	China	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD.	Changzhou, Jiangsu Province, China	CNY 237,265 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	China	100.00 [83.33]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK MANUFACTURI NG OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD. (Note 2)	Changzhou, Jiangsu Province, China	CNY 312,669 thousand	Industrial machinery business	China	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing products and equipment. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK TAIWAN CO., LTD.	Taipei, Taiwan	TWD 90,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Other	100.00	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK LM SYSTEM Pte. Ltd.	Kaki Bukit, Singapore	SGD 8,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Other	100.00	In charge of sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK RHYTHM (THAILAND) CO., LTD.	Rayong, Thailand	THB 350,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business and automotive & transportation business	Other	100.00 [100.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
THK MANUFACTURI NG OF VIETNAM CO., LTD. (Note 2)	Bac Ninh, Vietnam	USD 50,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Other	100.00	In charge of manufacturing products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No

Name	Address	Capital Stock or Capitalization	Principal Business	Segment Name	Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company (%)	Description of Relationship	Funding Support	Leasing of Facilities
THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd.	Penang, Malaysia	MYR 11,464 thousand	Automotive & transportation business	Other	80.00 [80.00]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: No	Yes	No
THK India Pvt. Ltd. (Note 2)	Karnataka, India	INR 8,000,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Other	100.00 [0.02]	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	No	No
(Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method) SAMICK THK CO., LTD.	Daegu, South Korea	KRW 10,500,000 thousand	Industrial machinery business	Other	33.82	In charge of manufacturing and sales of products. Concurrent service as an Officer: Yes	Yes	Yes

(Notes) 1. Figures in parentheses in "Percentage of Voting Rights Held by the Company" indicate indirect ownership.

- 2. THK Manufacturing of America, Inc., THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION, THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED, THK Europe B.V., THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S., THK CAPITAL UNLIMITED COMPANY, THK FINANCE UNLIMITED COMPANY, THK (CHINA) CO., LTD., DALIAN THK CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD., and THK India Pvt. Ltd. are specified subsidiaries.
- 3. Revenue (excluding intercompany sales within the Group) of THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. accounts for more than 10% of consolidated revenue.

Financial summary

(1) Revenue	¥54,050 million
(2) Profit before tax	¥5,184 million
(3) Profit for the year	¥3,944 million
(4) Total equity	¥52,483 million
(5) Total assets	¥57,196 million

5. [Employees]

(1) Information on consolidated Group companies

As of December 31, 2023

Segment Name	Number of Employees (Persons)
Japan	5,652
The Americas	1,931
Europe	1,798
China	3,091
Other	888
Total for the Company's Consolidated Group	13,360

(Note) The number of employees is the number of staff members in service (excluding employees transferred from the Group to a company outside the Group and including employees of a company outside the Group transferred to the Group).

(2) Information on the reporting company

As of December 31, 2023

Number of Employees (Persons)	Average Age (Years)	Average Length of Service (Years)	Average Annual Salary (Yen)
4,068	40.8	18.4	6,015,088

- (Notes) 1. The number of employees is the number of staff members in service (excluding employees transferred from the Company to outside the Group and including employees on loan to the Company from a different company).
 - 2. Average annual salary includes bonuses and extra wages.
 - 3. The segment name of the reporting company is Japan.

(3) Information on labor unions

Within the THK Group, labor unions have been formed at THK RHYTHM CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. de C.V., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED, THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH, THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd., THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd., THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S., DALIAN THK CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD., THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM GUANGZHOU CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD., and THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD. These companies have stable labor-management relations with no particular disclosure to be made.

Further, while no labor unions have been formed at the Company and other consolidated subsidiaries, they have smooth labor-management relations with no particular disclosure to be made.

(4) Percentage of female employees in managerial positions, rate of male employees taking childcare leave, and wage gap between male and female employees

(i) Reporting company

		Current Fiscal Year		
Percentage of Female Employees in	Rate of Male Employees Taking	Wage Gap Bety	ween Male and Female (Note 1) (Note 3)	Employees (%)
Managerial Positions (%) (Note 1)	Childcare Leave (%) (Note 2)	All Employees (Note 4)	Regular Employees (Note 5)	Part-Time and Fixed- Term Employees
2.2	66.0	75.9	76.0	56.3

- (Notes) 1. Figures are calculated based on the provisions in the Act on the Promotion of Women's Active Engagement in Professional Life (Act No. 64 of 2015). Figures include employees transferred from other companies, but exclude those transferred from the Company to domestic and overseas associates.
 - 2. The rate of childcare leave, etc., taken under Article 71-4, Item 1 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Ordinance of the Ministry of Labor No. 25 of 1991) is calculated based on the provisions in the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Act No. 76 of 1991). Figures include employees transferred from the Company to domestic and overseas associates, but exclude those transferred from other companies.
 - 3. As the Company's wage system is based on the principle of equal pay for equal work, there are no differences based on gender. The gender wage gap mainly stems from the proportion of male and female employees in managerial positions and differences in employment status.
 - 4. "All Employees" includes regular employees and part-time and fixed-term employees.
 - 5. "Regular Employees" includes regular employees and full-time, indefinite non-regular employees. Figures include employees seconded from the Company to domestic associates, but exclude those seconded from the Company to overseas associates and those seconded from other companies.

(ii) Consolidated subsidiaries

		Current Fiscal Year				
Name of Consolidated	Percentage of Female Employees in Managerial	Rate of Male Employees Taking Childcare Leave		een Male and Fer (%) (Note 1) (Note 3)	nale Employees	
Subsidiary	Positions (%) (Note 1)	(%) (Note 2)	All Employees	Regular Employees	Part-Time and Fixed-Term Employees	
THK INTECHS CO., LTD.	0.0	0.0	76.6	82.7	39.3	
TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD.	9.1	0.0	77.4	79.3	48.7	
THK NIIGATA CO., LTD.	0.0	33.0	74.6	74.4	101.9	
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.	2.9	40.0	78.1	78.1	88.5	
NIPPON SLIDE CO., LTD.	0.0	_	79.5	82.8	51.7	

- (Notes) 1. Figures are calculated based on the provisions in the Act on the Promotion of Women's Active Engagement in Professional Life (Act No. 64 of 2015).
 - 2. The rate of childcare leave, etc., taken under Article 71-4, Item 1 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Ordinance of the Ministry of Labor No. 25 of 1991) is calculated based on the provisions in the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Act No. 76 of 1991).
 - 3. As the wage systems of the consolidated subsidiaries are based on the principle of equal pay for equal work, there are no differences based on gender. The gender wage gap mainly stems from the proportion of male and female employees in managerial positions and differences in employment status.

II. [Business Overview]

1. [Management Policy, Management Environment and Issues to Be Addressed]

Please note that the forward-looking statements herein are based on the THK Group's judgment as of the end of the fiscal year.

(1) The Company's basic policy for management

The THK Group supplies the world with vital machinery components that convert "sliding" motion into "rolling" motion, thereby enabling motion parts to move more "lightly" and "accurately" in linear motion. Since its establishment in 1971, the Company has been contributing to the development of industry by means of indispensable component parts, underpinned by its management philosophy of "providing innovative products to the world and generating new trends to contribute to the creation of an affluent society." This has involved serving as a company focused on creation and development in supplying machinery components that include THK's LM Guides (Linear Motion Guides), while also achieving improvements in terms of high precision, high rigidity, high speed, and energy saving with respect to various machines and equipment, such as machine tools and semiconductor manufacturing equipment.

Since the development of LM Guides, high-quality products and wide-ranging proposal capabilities that capitalize on know-how accumulated in responding to a variety of customer needs have allowed the Group to garner a high level of trust among customers as the world's leading manufacturer. In recent years, the THK Group's products have come to be used across an increasingly extensive range of applications beyond the field of industrial machinery. For instance, in addition to fields close to consumer goods, such as automobiles, medical equipment, aircraft, and service robotics, our products are also finding uses in applications aimed at mitigating the risk of natural disasters and climate change, including applications in seismic isolation and damping systems, as well as renewable energy. As such, we will accordingly contribute to society through our primary operations, serving as an essential business as our many customers worldwide turn to us for product supply, while concurrently striving to enhance our corporate value as we engage in initiatives that help give rise to a sustainable society in the midst of global warming and other changes in the global environment.

(2) Medium to long term management strategy of the Company

The THK Group will endeavor to expand its fields of business based on the pillars of its growth strategy focusing on: "Full-Scale Globalization" aiming to expand its geographic business areas, "Development of New Business Areas" aiming to expand applications of its products, and "Change in Business Style" aiming to thoroughly apply Artificial Intelligence (AI), IoT, robotics, and other technologies.

Under the "Full-Scale Globalization" objective, we have been building a "unified producer-retailer system at the locations closer to centers of demand," whereby products will be produced and sold locally in our four key geographic regions of Japan, the Americas, Europe and Asia. Meanwhile, we believe there is still plenty of latent demand for linear motion products overseas. This is because linear motion products, including the THK Group's LM Guides, maintain high levels of familiarity and a high market share in Japan yet have achieved low rates of market penetration overseas relative to Japan. As such, we have been working to expand our sales network and to strengthen the production structure in recent years, particularly in China and other emerging markets poised for growth in demand over the medium to long term. Moreover, we will derive further growth from efforts that involve enhancing our sales network in a bid to steadily tap demand even in developed countries as the user base continues to expand.

For "Development of New Business Areas," we believe that while the main customers of our LM Guides and other product groups are now capital goods manufacturers, the adoption of THK Group's products is expanding to the fields of applications aimed at mitigating the risk of natural disasters and climate change, such as seismic isolation and damping systems, and renewable energy, in addition to the fields close to consumer goods, such as automobiles, medical equipment, aircraft, and service robotics. We have pinpointed substantial demand in areas close at hand beyond the industrial realm, and accordingly aim to tap

such demand through efforts that involve accelerating our pace of expansion into new fields of business by launching new products that apply our core linear motion system technologies developed thus far.

Under the "Change in Business Style" objective, we will strive to transform our business approach and framework through painstaking efforts in every aspect of operations encompassing areas that include sales, production, and development with respect to new technologies such as AI, IoT, and robotics, amid a scenario of digital technologies undergoing rapid development. We will furthermore take a multifaceted approach to expanding our business by creating new forms of customer experience, through initiatives that include promoting our Omni THK platform for communicating with customers, our OMNI edge platform for maximizing overall equipment effectiveness (OEE) and our DX.

As we promote these initiatives, we will go beyond simply creating things to incorporate everything from before to after the sale into our line of business, setting our vision of becoming a "manufacturing and innovative services company" that expands our interactions with customers and truly contributes to our customers, and will make that vision even clearer. We are committed to stepping up our efforts for sustainability and ESG, which are the prerequisites for these initiatives, as well as strongly promoting the improvement of profitability and financial resilience to enhance our corporate value.

(3) Management environment

With respect to the demand environment of the THK Group, as current megatrends revolve around macro dynamic changes such as the rapid advancement of digital technology, the heightened momentum of environmental conservation, as well as labor shortages and increased life-spans in developed countries, the keywords for addressing these changes are 5G, AI, IoT, CASE, Industry 4.0, automation, and labor and energy savings. These keywords drive demand for various products and solutions that the Group offers, such as semiconductor manufacturing equipment, FA-related products, service robot-related products, products for medical equipment, electric actuators, next-generation automobile components, Omni THK, and OMNI edge. The growth potential is expected to be explosive, lasting over the medium to long term horizon. Accordingly, we will promote our growth strategy to realize and steadily capture this growth potential.

(4) Business and financial issues to be addressed on a priority basis

Based on the belief that improving ROE is the most important factor in enhancing our corporate value, we have set the following management targets for fiscal year 2026 as milestones toward achieving this goal: consolidated revenue of \(\frac{4}{500}\) billion, operating income of \(\frac{4}{100}\) billion, and ROE target of 17%. In order to achieve these targets, we believe it is important to increase ROIC (returns on invested capital) for the industrial machinery business and automotive & transportation businesses respectively, particularly returns (profit levels), the numerator of ROIC. In order to improve returns, for the industrial machinery business, we believe that top-line growth will be the biggest driving force, which will steadily capture the huge growth in demand as we continue to internally examine high market growth rates. In the automotive & transportation business, the key to enhancing returns will be to improve profitability through the introduction of a variety of new products, in addition to the efforts to improve profitability that we have been making thus far. In order to accelerate these efforts, we will allocate funds to investments geared toward future growth, such as capital investments, R&D, and investments in human resources. For investments in human resources, we will consider raising salaries and expanding our share-based remuneration system, which work as incentives to motivate employees. Considering these demands for funds, we believe that it is appropriate to maintain a dividend payout ratio of 30% at this point in time. However, if surplus funds arise as we move forward with this approach, we will actively consider the implementation of share buybacks.

(5) Objective indicators, etc. to determine the degree of achievement of management targets

The THK Group aims to achieve the following management targets by the end of fiscal year 2026: consolidated revenue of \(\frac{4}{500}\) billion, operating income of \(\frac{4}{100}\) billion, basic earnings per share (EPS) of ¥590, and profit ratio to equity attributable to owners of the parent (ROE) of 17%. By business segment, we are targeting revenue of ¥365 billion and operating income of ¥92 billion for the industrial machinery business, assuming average annual market growth of approximately 7%. As the main drivers of growth are higher demand for semiconductor-related products, progress in the shift toward automation and robotization, and the expansion of environment-related investments such as in EVs, we plan to expand and continue investments in these areas over the medium to long term. In addition, by expanding market share, promoting DX, and developing and launching new products for new fields, we will strive to achieve growth that exceeds this expected rate of growth. For the automotive & transportation business, we are targeting revenue of ¥135 billion and operating income of ¥8 billion, assuming average annual global automobile production growth of approximately 5%. Amid the transition toward CASE in the automotive industry, we will develop and launch new next-generation products for automobiles that meet these needs and globally expand our supply. Also, for existing products, we will expand our lineup of parts that contribute to reducing size and weight amid the accelerating shift to EVs. Our targets are based on the assumption that we can achieve growth that exceeds that for automobile production through such initiatives. We will also strengthen our efforts to improve the profitability of the automotive & transportation business, which is an urgent issue.

2. [Sustainability Approach and Initiatives]

The THK Group's approach and initiatives related to sustainability are as follows.

Please note that the forward-looking statements herein are based on the THK Group's judgment as of the end of the fiscal year.

(1) Basic sustainability policy

Based on the management philosophy and others, common throughout the THK Group of "providing innovative products to the world and generating new trends to contribute to the creation of an affluent society," the Group's basic approach to sustainability is to aim to both enhance corporate value through its core business and contribute to the creation of a sustainable and affluent society.

(i) Governance

We established the Sustainability Committee comprised of all Directors, including outside Directors, to act as an advisory body to the Board of Directors, in order to develop, penetrate, and firmly establish a sustainability promotion system with the objectives of enhancing our corporate value and realizing a sustainable and affluent society. The Sustainability Committee examines and deliberates on sustainability policies and significant challenges (material issues).

We also established the Sustainability Promotion Subcommittee as an organization beneath the Sustainability Committee, which consists of members selected from across various business divisions. The Sustainability Promotion Subcommittee works to hammer out initiatives related to material issues.

Based on the items considered and deliberated by the Sustainability Committee, the Board of Directors receives reports and proposals as appropriate and provides general supervision for the sustainability efforts of each division.

(ii) Strategy

As part of efforts to strengthen our sustainability management, we have identified the following four material themes based on factors such as recent social developments and changes in the internal environment, as well as 13 associated items as new material issues: "Creating an affluent society and solving social issues through innovation," "Decarbonization and realization of a recycling-oriented

society," "Realization of a diverse and meaningful work environment," and "Strengthening of a sustainable value creation platform."

We identified these material issues through the following four phases.

Phase 1: Create a material issue candidate list

While giving due consideration to THK Group's existing policies, we made a material issue candidate list to be evaluated and examined based on metrics from ESG evaluation bodies, investors, and other social metrics, consolidating duplicate and similar items from each of these

Phase 2: Evaluate against societal and business standards

A matrix was created after an evaluation on a scale of 1 to 5 that plotted the "societal demands and expectations" on the vertical axis by outside experts against the "impact on business" on the horizontal axis by THK

Phase 3: Create a proposal for re-identified material issues

The Sustainability Promotion Subcommittee members held a discussion based on the Phase 2 evaluation results. After thoroughly examining the business opportunities and risks related to long-term value creation, they then drafted a material issue re-identification proposal

Phase 4: Approval by the Sustainability Committee (*)

The Sustainability Committee approved the material issue re-identification proposal generated in Phase 3

* As the Sustainability Committee had not yet been established at the time of approval in June 2022, approval was given by the Board of Directors

(iii) Risk management

In terms of overall risk management, the Risk Management Committee, which serves as an advisor to the Board of Directors, comprehensively and exhaustively identifies and assesses risks in accordance with risk management regulations, evaluates their severity, and determines the priority for addressing them.

In addition to the above, for individual risks related to different sustainability areas, the Sustainability Committee and the organization beneath it, Sustainability Promotion Subcommittee, identify risks, and evaluate them as necessary to determine countermeasures.

Based on the risks and measures, etc. identified by the Risk Management Committee and the Sustainability Committee, the Board of Directors confirms the impact of various sustainability-related risks on the business.

(iv) Metrics and targets

We have set metrics and targets for each of the 13 items identified as material issues. We aim to achieve these targets in fiscal year 2026, the final year for our management targets.

Theme	Item Metrics and Targets S		Scope
Creating an affluent society	Solving societal issues through innovation	Develop and provide new products and services (DX and other solutions) related to consumer goods, such as those for the space, automotive, logistics, and medical fields	THK Japan, Group companies in Japan, and Group companies overseas
and solving societal issues through innovation	Quality and safety of products	Promote the proper operation of quality management systems such as ISO 9001 and IATF 16949, and the maintenance and management of certification at applicable sites	THK Japan

Theme	Item	Metrics and Targets	Scope
	Climate change	50% reduction in CO2 emissions (Scope 1 and 2) compared to 2018 (emissions in 2018: 106,514 t-CO2; target for 2030: 53,257 t-CO2) [Target year: 2030]	THK Japan and Group companies in Japan
Decarbonization and realization of a recycling-	Sustainable procurement	Distribute sustainability procurement guidelines to suppliers, conduct surveys and interviews using questionnaires	THK Japan
oriented society	Recycling and conserving resources	Maintain zero emissions	THK Japan and Group companies in Japan (production division)
	Managing harmful substances	Distribute Green Procurement Guidelines and obtain a non-inclusion certificate	THK Japan, Group companies in Japan, and Group companies overseas
	Respecting and considering human rights	Achieve 100% attendance rate for e-learning course on human rights	THK Japan
Realization of a diverse and meaningful work	Promoting diversity	Increase percentage of women hired among new graduates in sales, administration, and engineering divisions to 20% or more	THK Japan
environment	Occupational health and safety	Achieve and maintain an accident severity rate of 0.01 or less, and achieve and maintain a frequency rate of 0.50 or less	THK Japan (production division)
	Talent development	Maintain a data utilization training (basics) attendance rate of 95% or more	THK Japan
Strengthening of a sustainable value creation	Corporate governance	Continue to evaluate the effectiveness of the Board of Directors once a year	THK Japan
	Compliance	Enhance the diversity of internal reporting tools and investigators	THK Japan
platform	Risk management	Continue to implement risk assessments once a year	THK Japan, Group companies in Japan, and Group companies overseas

(Notes) 1. Zero emissions: Emission rate (disposal volume/total amount of waste generation) of less than 0.50%.

2. Accident severity rate: Number of workdays lost per 1,000 total actual working hours. Accident frequency rate: Number of casualties due to occupational accidents per million actual working hours.

(2) Climate change

The THK Group has identified climate change as one of the material issues and it supports the TCFD (Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures) recommendations.

(i) Strategy

Based on 1.5°C and 4°C climate change scenarios proposed by the IEA (International Energy Agency) and IPCC (International Panel on Climate Change), the THK Group has been analyzing scenarios primarily with regard to its Japanese industrial machinery business and automotive & transportation business in consideration of their long-term impact up to 2050 and in accordance with the TCFD recommendations in order to investigate strategies and the resilience of those strategies with reference to climate change risks and opportunities.

Scenario	Cause	Change	Risk/ Opportunity	Level	Impact on THK	THK's Response
	Introduction of	Increased procurement costs	Risk	Major	The introduction of carbon taxes will cause raw material price increases to be passed on to THK, and procurement costs will rise.	Reduce raw material input Switch to raw materials with low carbon taxes
	carbon taxes	Increased operating costs	Risk	Major	The introduction of carbon taxes will cause carbon tax payments to increase based on Japanese Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions.	 Develop energy- saving production technology Transition to low- carbon, non-fossil fuel energy
	Switch to renewable energy	Increased energy procurement costs	Risk	Minor	The switch to renewable energy will increase energy procurement costs.	• Procure renewable energy internally by installing solar power generation systems
		Increased demand for environmentally friendly technology solutions	Opportunity	Major	There will be more equipment designs, fabrications, modifications, and product demand for automation and efficiency improvements for the purpose of boosting energy efficiency.	• Strengthen provision of THK products that contribute to energy savings (LM Guides, electric actuators, unit products, etc.)
1.5°C	Increased need for energy savings	Increased business opportunities in semiconductors	Opportunity	Major	Business opportunities will increase for the manufacture of semiconductor manufacturing equipment components, particularly involving power semiconductors, which form the core of energy savings.	• Establish a development, production, and sales structure that can respond promptly and flexibly
		Increased demand for failure diagnosis/ predictive failure detection service	Opportunity	Minor	Demand will increase for a failure diagnosis/predictive failure detection service that utilizes the IoT and helps boost productivity and reduces energy loss.	• Expand IoT services that boost productivity and strengthen sales activities and solutions that utilize such services
	Advancement of electric vehicles	Increased demand for electric vehicle components	Opportunity	Major	As more vehicles become electric, new types of products become required, and demand for THK products will increase.	 Establish a development, production, and sales structure that can respond promptly and flexibly Plan new business
	Expansion of environmental business	Increased ESG investment	Opportunity	Minor	Expanding THK's business in environmental fields will capture the attention of investors and make them evaluate THK more favorably, and ESG investment will increase.	• Establish a development, production, and sales structure that can respond promptly and flexibly • Actively disclose information and strengthen communication with stakeholders

Scenario	Cause	Change	Risk/ Opportunity	Level	Impact on THK	THK's Response
	Serious damage	Supply chain interruptions	Risk	Minor	Supply of raw materials will be interrupted if suppliers suffer a disaster.	Decentralize raw material suppliers Secure alternative suppliers
4°C	from weather- related disasters	Increased costs from global warming	Risk		Rising temperatures will cause air conditioning costs to increase for factories, distribution centers, and offices.	• Improve heat insulation performance of buildings

(ii) Metrics and targets

The THK Group formulated the "medium-term target" and "long-term target" for reducing CO2 emissions (Scope 1 and 2) in order to combat global warming.

Medium-term target

By 2030, reduce CO2 emissions to 50% of 2018 levels.

Scope: THK Japan and Group companies in Japan

Long-term target

By 2050, achieve net-zero CO2 emissions.

Scope: Entire THK Group

Our CO2 emissions (Scope 1 and 2) to date and targets are as follows:

(t-CO2)

	2018 result (base year)	2021 result	2022 result	2023 result	2030 target
CO2 emissions (Scope 1 and 2)	106,514	98,216	102,558	85,036	53,257
Reduction rate	_	8%	4%	20%	50%

(Notes) 1. Scope includes THK Japan and Group companies in Japan.

2. Figure for 2023 result is tentative as of March 18, 2024.

(3) Human capital

(i) Strategy

We have grown as a company focused on creation and development that develops unique products using our unique technologies. We believe this growth is attributable to each and every employee that strives to embody our management philosophy. As indicated by how we refer to our "human resources" as "talent," we consider our employees invaluable assets that enable the Company to achieve sustainable growth and create value.

Based on the view above, we aim to create an environment in which our talent respects the strengths and individuality of one another, and can work safely and with enthusiasm. To this end, we set "Realization of a diverse and meaningful work environment" as one of our material themes, and have been carrying

out initiatives for talent development, promoting diversity, occupational health and safety, and respecting human rights.

We will continue our efforts to achieve our growth strategy of "Full-Scale Globalization," "Development of New Business Areas" and "Change in Business Style," and to realize our management philosophy beyond that. Accordingly, we have identified material issues to address, and will engage in human capital management initiatives from the perspectives of succession planning, recruitment, mental health, physical health, and childcare leave*.

* Selected from the 19 recommended disclosure items listed in the Cabinet Secretariat's Guidelines for Human Capital Visualization based on importance.

(a) Human resource (talent) development policy

1. Developing global talent

With the aim of improving the language skills of our in-house talent, we provide support for English conversation learning, including the introduction of speaking tests and e-learning courses. In addition, in order to quickly develop global talent, we have introduced an overseas trainee system in which young employees mainly in their late twenties are dispatched to overseas Group companies for about one year.

2. Developing digital talent

By utilizing the latest technologies, we aim to transform business processes and systems thereby increasing customer satisfaction, improving the efficiency of internal operations, and ultimately realizing a recycling-oriented society and solving future social issues such as labor shortages. To achieve this, we are focusing on DX activities so that we can provide value through innovation.

As part of the above efforts, we conduct data utilization training for all employees with the goal of having each location be able to utilize data in a unique and autonomous way. We are working toward having every employee take the basic and beginner courses, and this goal is over 90% complete. Going forward, we will expand the intermediate and advanced courses throughout more of the company in order to achieve more advanced data utilization (by using tools such as image recognition and demand forecasts based on machine learning).

We also hold internal competitions to encourage employees to make voluntary efforts related to data science by presenting their research results and engaging in friendly competition.

3. Expansion of training initiatives for all employees

We also plan to enhance training initiatives for all employees. Specifically, in addition to enhancing training such as technical training and e-learning content, we are working to improve the skills of all employees, such as by holding forums aimed at improving skills and sharing knowledge.

Furthermore, in order to promote the growth and career development of our talent, responsible for creating our strengths as a company focused on creation and development, we have introduced a system to treat the employees based on the expertise they possess. Going forward, we plan to consider further expansion of the expertise to be covered by the system.

4. Development of successors and next-generation talent

With a view to the medium to long term development of the company, we select key positions that require planned succession, hold review meetings to discuss the development status of candidate talent, and conduct management training and aptitude assessments, etc., to ensure the smooth succession of management talent. In addition, with the aim of developing candidate talent over the medium to long term, we will consider expanding the program to include younger talent.

5. Promoting diversity

In order to create corporate value over the medium to long term, we believe an environment in which diverse values can be accepted and utilized is key, as is the promotion of diversity. As the first step toward this, we aim to promote the advancement of women.

As specific initiatives, we are considering implementing career training for women, roundtable discussions involving employees raising children, and unconscious bias training for managers.

6. Strengthening the hiring of overseas talent

We are carrying out a project in which we accept overseas talent with backgrounds in science as interns and have them present solutions that utilize our technology. We also actively participate in job fairs at universities overseas.

Through the above initiatives, we have already accepted students from several Asian countries, with some joining the Company as employees.

(b) Internal environment development policy

1. Improving occupational health and safety

We believe that occupational health and safety is the foundation of corporate management, and as such, consider the creation of a safe, healthy, and comfortable workplace to be one of the most important issues for the Production Division. Accordingly, we work to eliminate harmful work environments that may lead to injury or illness. Specific initiatives on this front are outlined below.

Prevent work-related injuries and illnesses	 Assessing risk Conducting workplace health and safety training Implementing hazard prediction training and soliciting proposals to prevent near miss events
Continuously improve occupational health and safety performance	 Communicating and managing up-to-date laws and regulations (Performing chemical substance risk assessments) Promoting health and safety committee activities Performing internal audits and management reviews Implementing traffic safety activities Conducting workplace safety patrols

2. Promoting health and productivity management

We are implementing initiatives from both mental and physical standpoints with the goal of providing a workplace where employees can work healthily and with enthusiasm, which serves as the basis for talent development. Moreover, as part of our efforts to improve work-life balance, we are carrying out measures to support employees balancing work with childcare or nursing care.

Mental health measures	· Conduct stress checks of all employees
Receiving guidance from industrial physicians	· Having an industrial physician inspect the workplace and provide
and implementing disease prevention activities	guidance at the health and safety committee meeting
Performing regular and special health checks	· In addition to regular health checks, special health checks for relevant individuals at each production facility are conducted
Managing long work hours (excessive overtime)	· Managing overtime at each production facility and monitoring at Head Office divisions
Providing support for balancing work with	· Formulating a handbook on support for balancing work with
childcare or nursing care	childcare or nursing care

(ii) Metrics and targets

We have established the following metrics and targets for our human resource (talent) development policy and internal environment development policy.

Metrics	Result (2023)	Target (2026)
Percentage of women hired among new graduates in sales, administration, and engineering divisions	23.2%	20.0% or more (as of March 31, 2025)
Rate of male employees taking childcare leave	66%	50% or more
Rate of employees returning to work after taking childcare leave	100%	100%
Accident severity rate	0.00	0.01
Accident frequency rate	1.22	0.50

(Note) Scope covers THK Japan.

3. [Business and Other Risks]

The risks and uncertainties that may affect the THK Group's operating results and financial position include the following. However, these risks are not exhaustive, and there may be additional risks that are unforeseeable or considered immaterial at the moment and yet will impact the Group's management in the future.

Please note that the forward-looking statements in this section are based on the THK Group's judgment as of the end of the fiscal year.

(1) Risk management structure of the Company

In order to gain an accurate understanding of every kind of risk related to the business activities of the THK Group and to facilitate more appropriate risk-taking by executive staff, the Company established the Risk Management Committee headed by the Representative Director and President and created a Group-wide risk management structure based on the risk management rules. The Risk Management Committee establishes and formulates countermeasures to risks identified in relation to the Group's business activities and verifies whether the risk management structure is functioning in an effective manner.

In addition, the Company considers risk as an uncertainty that impacts the organization's profits and losses, and believes that risks have both positive and negative sides. If a risk that is on the negative side is hedged appropriately while one that is on the positive side is actively taken, we believe it will lead to sustained growth in the future.

(2) Risk identification method

The Company performs risk assessments for the entire THK Group each year pursuant to the risk management rules. The materiality of risks is assessed by mapping using the two axes of "probability of occurrence" and "impact" based on the results of risk assessment reported by group companies within and outside Japan as well as the respective divisions of the Company, to determine the priorities to be given to measures against risks. The frequency and impact of a risk are each assessed on a five-point scale; the higher the number is and the more companies/divisions identify it as a risk, the higher the risk.

(3) Business and other risks

<Particularly material risks>

(i) Natural disasters, geopolitical issues, acts of terrorism, wars, infectious diseases and others

The THK Group has manufacturing and sales bases not only in Japan but also in the Americas, Europe, Asia and other regions. In the event that those business bases and/or our suppliers' business bases are affected by a disaster, such as an earthquake or fire; political instability due to acts of terrorism or war; the spread of an infectious disease; or other factors, overall business activities, including production activities, may be materially impacted. The Group has formulated a business continuity plan (BCP) and taken preventive measures to minimize any impact in the event of a crisis, and measures to continue operations and ensure early recovery, in addition to introducing a crisis management service to promptly ascertain impacts on the company in the event of a natural disaster, such as an earthquake or heavy rain, in order to establish a system that allows us to identify business offices and suppliers located in the affected areas and promptly ascertain the status of component supply due to damage. However, it is difficult to completely avoid risks and, in the event damage occurs that exceeds the assumption, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted as a result.

The impact of political and economic turmoil in various regions caused by changes in international relations, including the Russia-Ukraine issue, has manifested itself in soaring global prices and shortages in the supply of parts and raw materials.

The scale of the Group's business activities in the countries involved in the Russia-Ukraine conflict is relatively small, and the direct impact of the conflict on the Group's business is minimal. However, the outlook is uncertain, and if the Russia-Ukraine issue were to persist further, or if international conflicts occur in other regions, concerns will arise that the Group's business activities, which are operated globally, may be affected by such events as soaring energy and raw material prices, delays in procuring raw materials and the suspension of business activities.

In response to COVID-19, the THK Group had been holding meetings for COVID-19 countermeasures on a daily basis, in principle, since February 2020, and continued to make utmost efforts to maintain our supply chains, including production and logistics, to ensure that the provision of products and services would not be disrupted. Following the reclassification of COVID-19 to a Category V Infectious Disease on May 8, 2023, however, we have shifted to the same approach we take for seasonal influenza and other similar diseases.

Although the COVID-19 pandemic is beginning to show signs of coming to an end, should a new variant or new infectious disease emerge, causing the situation to become more serious or prolonged, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted.

(ii) International activities and overseas expansion

The THK Group has manufacturing and sales bases in the Americas, Europe, Asia and other regions. With the emergence of products from emerging countries, mainly China, the competitive environment from a pricing perspective, in particular, is becoming increasingly challenging globally.

The Group not only conducts daily sales activities with a customer-focused approach where we think, act, and verify results from the customer's perspective, but has also introduced a mechanism to accurately capture the needs of customers and markets by making use of IT, such as "OMNI edge," which has a network function that monitors the damage and lubrication status of LM Guides and is capable of predictive failure detection, and "Omni THK," which is a communication platform that connects customers to the Company to develop and offer high-performance and highly value-added products on a continuing basis. However, if we are unable to adequately forecast the needs of customers and markets, and thereby fail to develop attractive new products or launch new products in a timely manner in markets, or other companies develop innovative products that cause the Company's products to lose their position in the market for machinery components and components for transportation equipment, it could potentially result in lower future growth and profitability.

Moreover, we monitor on a global basis the latest status of political/economic circumstances, laws and regulations, tariffs as well as export regulations based on security trade control and take measures, including reviewing trade formats and supply chains, to mitigate impacts on our businesses. However, changes in political circumstances or economic conditions in a country or region in which the Group's products are manufactured and sold, or unexpected changes to laws and regulations may cause the operating results and financial position of the Group to be impacted.

(iii) Talented human resources

The THK Group hires superior talent both within and outside Japan on a continuing basis to maintain its competitiveness, and is working to support the development of employees in order to empower individuals. Moreover, in addition to strengthening mid-career hiring, not limited to new graduate hiring, we strive to improve the system and employee engagement by, for example, supporting women, the elderly and the disabled in playing more active roles and confirming employees' desires through a self-reporting system.

However, the increased global demand for talent with skills in specific fields has further intensified the competition for talent in each field, which was already intense against the backdrop of the aging population and declining birthrate. If the Group fails to hire appropriate talent as planned or experiences difficulty in developing talent, it could pose a problem for technology and skill succession and constrain the execution of the Group's businesses.

In addition, while the Group endeavors to develop stable labor-management relations, there are differences in labor-management practices in overseas countries. In the event of a deterioration in labor-management relations or a labor dispute caused by an unexpected event, such as changes in the legal framework, economic environment or social environment, or a sharp rise in the wages of employees primarily in emerging countries, the operating results and financial conditions of the Group could be impacted.

(iv) Impact of changes in demand trends in specific industry sectors

The THK Group operates industrial machinery business and automotive & transportation business. Industrial machinery business manufactures and sells machinery components, such as LM Guides and ball screws, and automotive & transportation business manufactures and sells components for transportation equipment, including link balls and suspension ball joints. Industrial machinery business sells their products mainly to manufacturers of industrial machinery, including machine tools, general machinery and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, while automotive & transportation business sells their products to manufacturers of transportation equipment such as automotive-related companies. The Group promotes the expansion of the business domains through the three axes of its growth strategy: "Full-Scale Globalization," "Development of New Business Areas," and "Change in Business Style." Further, it endeavors to diversify risks without depending on particular customers/products. However, at present, the operating performance of the Group is susceptible to demand trends in industry sectors such as machine tools, general machinery, semiconductor manufacturing equipment, and transportation equipment, which are its main customers. Automotive & transportation business, in particular, tends to be greatly affected by the trends in the automotive industry.

Accordingly, rapid changes in the demand trends in a particular industry sector in the future may cause the operating results and financial position of the Group to be impacted.

(v) Procurement of raw materials and components

The THK Group procures raw materials and components used in product manufacturing from multiple suppliers across the world, not limited to those in Japan. We consider those suppliers as "valuable partners for ensuring mutual growth," provide forums for sharing information about new technology, production methods and materials, and build collaborative frameworks with them. In this way, we endeavor to maintain stable and continued supply, as well as ensure thorough cost management. Further, given the demand from society for enhanced responses from an ESG perspective throughout supply chains, including the handling of conflict minerals and consideration for the environment, we distribute the "CSR Procurement Guidelines" to suppliers to ensure CSR procurement.

The Russia-Ukraine issue has caused global price spikes, and if the Russia-Ukraine issue is prolonged further or if international conflicts arise elsewhere, and, further, in case of insufficient production capacity, poor quality, bankruptcy or compliance violations of a supplier, natural disasters such as fire and earthquakes, or, in the event that an outbreak of an infectious disease or other event causes a country or region in which a supplier is located to be locked down, resulting in a shortage of raw materials and components due to a disruption in the supply chain, or the prices of raw materials soar unexpectedly on the back of higher oil prices, social circumstances in a country supplying raw materials, increased demand in emerging countries and others, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted.

<Material risks>

(i) Quality issue of products

Beyond the field of industrial machinery, such as machine tools, industrial robots and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, the THK Group's products have come to be used across an increasingly extensive range of applications that are closer to consumer products, including automobiles, seismic isolation and damping systems, medical equipment, amusement devices, and aircraft.

In this environment, the Group has established a quality assurance system in which each production facility both within and outside Japan is certified under the ISO 9001 Quality Management System, and the Group engages in the development and manufacturing of various products and services according to said standard, to provide a quality assurance system for the industrial machinery business. We also obtain certifications under quality standards adapted to the automotive & transportation business such as automobile industry, and new fields such as aerospace industry, in order to develop an advanced quality assurance system for all types of markets.

However, it is impossible to eliminate the risk of product defects entirely. Should an unexpected problem with a product occur that gives rise to a large-scale recall or product liability, it may cause enormous costs to be incurred, social trust to be compromised and business dealings to be suspended, thereby impacting the operating results and financial position of the Group.

Further, while the Group subscribes to global product liability insurance, there is no guarantee that loss associated with compensation for damage will be covered in full.

(ii) Changes in foreign exchange rates

The THK Group hedges foreign exchange risk associated with foreign currency-denominated transactions, primarily export and import transactions, through foreign exchange forwards and others. However, should significant changes in foreign exchange rates arise, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted.

Further, the financial statements of subsidiaries outside Japan are converted into Japanese yen in the preparation of consolidated financial statements. Even when amounts in local currency are unchanged, foreign exchange rates at the time of conversion may cause amounts in yen in the consolidated financial statements to be impacted.

(iii) Changes in interest rates

The THK Group raises funds by such measures as taking loans from financial institutions and issuing bonds and commercial paper, and makes decisions on the amount, period and method of fundraising by taking into consideration the nature of the demand for funds, its financial position and the financial environment. If the interest rates rise, the cost of fundraising increases. To mitigate this impact, the Group uses derivative instruments such as interest rate swap agreements.

The Group uses a discount rate based on market interest rates to calculate the present value of invested assets. If interest rates rise significantly, the discount rate used to calculate the value in use will rise significantly, which may reduce the recoverable amount and affect the value of the assets.

Depending on the interest rates, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted.

(iv) Information security

At times, the THK Group obtains personal information through its business activities and holds confidential information for sales and technological purposes.

The Group has established and operates the Information Security Committee, which is chaired by the Representative Director and President and the meetings of which are attended by external experts as observers, to establish a management system for information security and develop and enhance rules. We also respond to the tightening of laws and regulations, including those on the protection of personal information within and outside Japan, as the need arises, and conduct employee education to improve information literacy, with a view to ensuring strict management of information.

In addition, as the Group makes use of various computer systems and IT networks in its overall businesses, adequate safety measures are put in place for those systems.

Given the increased risk associated with information security as cyber attacks are becoming more advanced and stealthy and cloud-based services are used more widely, we endeavor to strengthen security as needed. However, in the event that a cyber attack, computer virus infection, unauthorized

access, infrastructure failure, information system malfunction, or other cause results in an unforeseen event, such as an information leak, destruction or alteration of important data, or a system outage, it may cause the social trust in the Group to be compromised, its business activities to be interrupted, costs to be incurred for measures, a large penalty to be paid, or business dealings to be suspended, thereby impacting the operating results and financial position of the Group.

(v) Environmental issue

The THK Group believes that it is a company's social responsibility to leave the global environment in a healthy state for the next generation. Accordingly, the Group has formulated the THK Group's Basic Environmental Policy and endeavors to develop energy-saving products, continually decrease its environmental impact, sustain and improve the natural environment, and take other measures. Moreover, in addition to having the respective production bases certified according to ISO 14001, an international standard for environmental management systems, the Group is complying with various regulations, as exemplified by the Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS) and REACH Regulation in the EU and the Administrative Measure on the Control of Pollution by Electronic Information Products in China, not to mention adhering to environment-related laws and regulations in Japan and abroad, by applying the Green Procurement Guidelines to production bases within and outside Japan. There have been no material environmental issues to date.

However, in the event that an environmental issue arises in the future due to an unforeseen event, it may give rise to liability for damages and costs associated with the response, an administrative disposition, including a fine, loss of public trust, suspension of production activities and others, thereby impacting the operating results and financial position of the Group.

Further, if environmental regulations become even more stringent, giving rise to additional obligations or costs, the operating results and financial position of the Group could be impacted.

(vi) Compliance

The THK Group engages in businesses globally and is subject to laws and regulations of various countries.

In order to thoroughly instill compliance awareness and create a work environment that does not tolerate misconduct, the Group has established and operates the Compliance Committee, which is headed by the Representative Director and President and the meetings of which are attended by external experts as observers. The Group maintains structures with the aim of complying with laws, internal standards, and ethical norms, to ensure fair corporate activities. In addition, we have formulated the THK Group Action Charter, which the Group's executives and employees must share and adhere to. We not only make it known to all executives and employees of the Group, but also conduct necessary internal training, to improve compliance awareness.

Further, an internal reporting system was established to receive reports on acts in violation of laws, internal standards and others, or acts that may result in a violation, to prevent compliance violations. There is a combination of three internal and external contacts for reporting: the department in charge, the Audit and Supervisory Committee and a legal advisor.

However, it is difficult to completely avoid compliance risks as we engage in businesses globally. If a violation of laws and regulations occurs, it may cause the Group to incur criminal, civil or administrative liability, or its social trust may be compromised, thereby impacting the operating results and financial position of the Group.

4. [Management Analyses of Consolidated Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows]

(1) Summary of the status of consolidated operating results, etc.

The status of the consolidated financial position, operating results and cash flows (hereinafter referred to as "operating results, etc.") of the THK Group (the Company, its consolidated subsidiaries and equity-method affiliate) during the fiscal year is outlined below.

(i) Status of consolidated operating results

In this fiscal year, while the trend toward normalization of economic activities from the COVID-19 pandemic continued in various regions, the outlook of the global economy remained uncertain amid concerns such as rising geopolitical risks including the situation in Ukraine and in the Middle East, rising inflation, financial instability triggered by the failure of some financial institutions in the U.S., and China's sluggish economy shaken by real estate recession.

The THK Group has identified "Full-Scale Globalization," "Development of New Business Areas," and "Change in Business Style" as cornerstones of its growth strategy to expand the markets of its products such as LM Guides (Linear Motion Guides). As to Full-Scale Globalization, while the markets in emerging countries such as China are growing by dint of the factory automation progress, which is also spreading to developed-country users, the THK Group endeavors to expand its global production/sales network to meet such demand. Regarding Development of New Business Areas, while the THK Group's products are getting widely adopted in various business fields, the THK Group is working on expanding sales of not only existing products but also newly developed products. Such business fields include automobile parts, medical equipment, aircraft, and robotics, which are close to consumer goods, as well as seismic isolation and damping systems and renewable energy, which offer products that reduce risks arising from natural disasters and climate change. In addition to promoting these strategies above, the THK Group is also committed to further expanding its business fields by changing its business style by making full use of AI, IoT, robot and other technologies in many ways.

On the cost front, the THK Group continued to implement various activities to improve its productivity. The cost to revenue ratio, however, rose 3.5 percentage points from a year earlier to 76.8% due to the large decrease in revenue.

Selling, general and administrative (SGA) expenses amounted to \(\frac{45}{8}\),958 million, down \(\frac{43}{2}\) million, or 0.1%, compared to the figure a year earlier. The ratio to revenue rose by 1.8 percentage points from a year earlier to 16.8% despite the THK Group's endeavors to improve operating efficiency.

As a result, the Group recorded operating income of \(\xi\)23,707 million, down \(\xi\)10,752 million, or 31.2%, compared to the figure a year earlier, while operating margin decreased by 2.1 percentage points to 6.7%.

Financial income and financial costs were \(\frac{\pma}{2}\),446 million and \(\frac{\pma}{8}\)64 million, respectively.

As a result, profit before tax decreased by \$10,307 million, or 29.0%, from a year earlier to \$25,289 million, while profit attributable to owners of the parent decreased by \$2,799 million, or 13.2%, to \$18,398 million.

Consolidated operating results by segment are as follows.

(Japan)

In the industrial machinery business in Japan, the THK Group successfully recorded revenue in the first

half of the year from the order backlog, which had remained at a high level; however, demand was generally weak. As a result, revenue amounted to \\(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{15,357}\) million, down \\(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{28,832}\) million, or 20.0%, compared to the figure a year earlier. Operating income (segment income) dropped by \\(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{6,394}\) million, or 37.6%, from a year earlier to \\(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{10,619}\) million due mainly to the decrease in revenue.

(The Americas)

In the industrial machinery business in the Americas, although demand was decreasing particularly in demand for electronics products, the THK Group successfully recorded revenue in the first half of the year from the order backlog, which had remained at a high level. In the automotive & transportation business, revenue headed for recovery as compared to a year earlier. In addition, the yen was depreciated from the previous year. As a result, revenue amounted to \frac{1}{2}89,225 million, up \frac{1}{2}8,370 million, or 10.4%, compared to the figure a year earlier. Operating income (segment income) increased by \frac{1}{2}4,571 million from a year earlier to \frac{1}{2}2,219 million (the figure for a year earlier was a loss of \frac{1}{2}2,351 million) due mainly to the increase in revenue.

(Europe)

In the industrial machinery business in Europe, although demand was decreasing in general, the THK Group successfully recorded revenue in the first half of the year from the order backlog, which had remained at a high level. In the automotive & transportation business, revenue headed for recovery as compared to a year earlier. In addition, the yen was depreciated from the previous year. As a result, revenue amounted to \$\frac{470,548}{270,548}\$ million, up \$\frac{47,832}{270}\$ million, or 12.5%, compared to the figure a year earlier. Operating income (segment income) increased by \$\frac{411,365}{270}\$ million from a year earlier to \$\frac{41,680}{270}\$ million (the figure for a year earlier was a loss of \$\frac{49,684}{29,684}\$ million) due mainly to the increase in revenue.

(China)

In the industrial machinery business in China, while demand was decreasing in general, revenue amounted to ¥59,410 million, down ¥23,901 million, or 28.7%, compared to the figure a year earlier. Operating income (segment income) dropped by ¥6,286 million, or 45.6%, from a year earlier to ¥7,486 million due mainly to the decrease in revenue.

(Other areas)

In other countries and regions, the THK Group continued to expand and deepen transactions with existing customers and to cultivate new customers while demand for THK Group's products expanded widely in India and the ASEAN countries. However, the decrease in demand in China and other factors affected the THK Group's revenue in some countries. As a result, revenue amounted to \$17,397 million, down \$5,216 million, or 23.1%, compared to the figure a year earlier. Operating income (segment income) dropped by \$1,879 million, or 65.7%, from a year earlier to \$981 million due mainly to the decrease in revenue.

(ii) Overview of consolidated financial position

In terms of assets, while inventories increased by ¥4,829 million and property, plant and equipment increased by ¥14,214 million, cash and cash equivalents decreased by ¥7,348 million, trade and other receivables decreased by ¥18,043 million. As a result of these factors and others, assets totaled ¥556,351 million, a decrease of ¥3,952 million from the end of the previous fiscal year.

In terms of liabilities, trade and other payables decreased by \$10,750 million, income taxes payable decreased by \$6,319 million and bonds and borrowings fell by \$12,115 million. As a result of these factors and others, liabilities totaled \$193,453 million, a decrease of \$29,570 million from the end of the previous fiscal year.

In terms of equity, retained earnings increased by \$7,499 million and other components of equity increased by \$17,838 million. As a result of these factors and others, equity totaled \$362,898 million, an increase of \$25,617 million from the end of the previous fiscal year.

(iii) Overview of cash flows

The status of cash flows from operating, investing, and financing activities are as follows.

Cash flows from operating activities totaled \(\frac{\pmathrm{\text{\tex

Cash flows from investing activities totaled \(\frac{\pmathbb{27,094}}{27,094}\) million of cash outflows (compared to \(\frac{\pmathbb{33,081}}{30,081}\) million of cash outflows in the previous fiscal year), due to cash outflows including \(\frac{\pmathbb{27,045}}{27,045}\) million in purchase of property, plant and equipment.

Cash flows from financing activities totaled \$24,266 million of cash outflows (compared to \$3,649 million of cash outflows in the previous fiscal year). This included cash inflow of \$10,000 million in proceeds from issuance of bonds and cash outflows of \$2,185 million in repayments of long-term borrowings, \$20,000 million in payments for redemption of bonds and \$9,795 million in dividends paid.

As a result, cash and cash equivalents as of the end of the fiscal year stood at ¥156,486 million, a decrease of ¥7,348 million compared with the end of the previous fiscal year.

(iv) Results of production, orders received and sales

The THK Group manufactures and sells many different categories of products, in widely differing areas, and even products of the same type are not necessarily the same in terms of their capacity, construction, form or other elements. There are also products that are not manufactured on a made-to-order basis, and we do not indicate production volume or order volume in monetary amounts or quantities for each segment on a consolidated basis.

Accordingly, information on the status of production, orders received and sales is provided as part of "4. Management Analyses of Consolidated Financial Position, Operating Results and Cash Flows, (1) Summary of the status of consolidated operating results, etc., (i) Status of consolidated operating results."

(2) Analyses and review of the status of consolidated operating results, etc. from management's perspective The recognition, analyses and review of the status of consolidated operating results, etc. of the THK Group from management's perspective are as follows.

Please note that the forward-looking statements herein are based on the judgment as of the end of the fiscal year.

(i) Analysis of consolidated operating results

Consolidated revenue was \(\frac{\pmathbf{4351,939}}{351,939}\) million, operating income was \(\frac{\pmathbf{223,707}}{23,707}\) million, profit before tax was \(\frac{\pmathbf{225,289}}{25,289}\) million, and profit attributable to owners of the parent was \(\frac{\pmathbf{418,398}}{18,398}\) million. Each of these decreased compared to the previous fiscal year, resulting in basic earnings per share (EPS) of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4150.08}}{150.08}\) and profit ratio to equity attributable to owners of the parent (ROE) of \(\frac{5.3\pmathbf{6}}{3.3\pmathbf{6}}\).

Looking at the results by business segment, while demand for the products of the industrial machinery business was generally weak, THK successfully recorded revenue in the first half of the year from the order backlog; however, demand did not show a recovery in the latter half of the year, causing revenue to decrease. Meanwhile, revenue increased in the automotive & transportation business, thanks partly to a recovery in automobile production and sales owing to the COVID-19 pandemic subsiding, easing parts supply shortages, and other factors.

Turning to the results by region, in Japan, although the hefty order backlog helped bolster revenue for the industrial machinery business in the first half of the year, demand remained low across the board, causing

revenue to decrease. In the Americas, revenue increased as although the industrial machinery business saw a decline in demand centered on electronics products, the automotive & transportation business benefited from a recovery in revenue and the weaker yen compared with the previous year. In Europe, revenue increased as although demand declined across the board in the industrial machinery business, the automotive & transportation business benefited from a recovery in revenue and the weaker yen compared with the previous year. In China, revenue decreased from the previous year due to an overall decline in demand in the industrial machinery business. In Asia and other regions, revenue decreased from the previous year due to an overall decline in demand in the industrial machinery business.

On the cost front, we strengthened cost control and conducted various improvement activities to boost productivity amid declining demand in the industrial machinery business. Despite these efforts, operating income, profit before tax, and profit attributable to owners of the parent decreased from the previous fiscal year, due mainly to the sharp decline in revenue in the industrial machinery business.

- (ii) Analyses and review of the status of cash flows, as well as information on sources of capital and fund liquidity
- a. Basic policy for financial strategy

The THK Group appropriately raises and allocates funds for the enhancement of corporate value. We have also established a basic financial strategy of maintaining a strong financial base in order to continue our businesses and fulfill our responsibility for supplying the Company's products even in the event of a pandemic, a natural disaster, or other unforeseen event. In relation to the maintenance of a financial base, we aim to maintain and improve our "A+" rating obtained from rating agencies, Rating and Investment Information, Inc. and Japan Credit Rating Agency, Ltd., to ensure that funds can be raised stably. We maintain favorable relationships with major financial institutions. Together with our strong financial base, we believe that it is possible to raise working capital and funds for investment, which are necessary to maintain and expand the Group's businesses and operate them.

b. Financing and fund liquidity

The primary sources of funds for the THK Group are cash flows from operating activities and financing from financing activities, including the issuance of commercial paper and corporate bonds and borrowing from financial institutions. Cash flows from operating activities during the period amounted to \(\frac{1}{3}\)332 million. With respect to financing activities, the Group raised funds of \(\frac{1}{4}\)10,000 million by the issuance of straight corporate bonds. Commitment lines of \(\frac{1}{3}\)30,000 million are in place with major financial institutions to secure means of financing in the event of an emergency.

In addition, the Group has built and operates a cash management system in each of Japan, the Americas, Europe, and China, which enables funds held by the group companies to be used efficiently within the Group. To smooth out unbalanced distribution of funds, improve fund efficiency, and secure liquidity, funds are centrally managed by the Company for Japan, its finance subsidiaries for the Americas and Europe, and the local holding and controlling company for China.

c. Demand for funds

Demand for funds within the THK Group primarily comes from working capital requirement, such as purchasing costs of raw materials and components for manufacturing products, manufacturing costs, and selling and general administrative expenses, as well as capital investments for production efficiency and quality improvement and expansion in production capacity, funds for research and development in response to technological revolution, and payment of dividends.

Capital investments during the fiscal year amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}30,153}{30}\) million, down \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}1}{1},941\) million, or 6.1%, compared to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}32,095}{30}\) million a year earlier. Research and development expenses amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}6,161}{30}\) million, down \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}176}{10}\) million, or 2.8%, compared to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}6,338}{30}\) million a year earlier. Dividends paid totaled \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}9,795}{30}\) million.

These capital investments and research and development expenses as well as dividend payment are financed primarily by own funds.

d. Approach to allocation of management resources

THK Group believes that it is important to make capital investments and investment in research and development with the aim of earning future profit, as well as to implement proactive profit distribution in accordance with operating performance and based on continuing and stable dividend payments, and to maintain a strong financial base by building up internal reserves.

As for the distribution of profit, we set the payout ratio on a consolidated basis at 30% and the minimum dividend for a fiscal year at \(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{15.00}\) per share (\(\frac{\pmathbf{7}}{7.5}\) per share for both the interim dividend and term-end dividend). With regard to internal reserves, the basic policy is to maintain them at a level required to accurately capture business opportunities. We will use them effectively for initiatives for "Full-Scale Globalization," "Development of New Business Areas" and "Change in Business Style," which are the cornerstones of the growth strategy of the Group.

(iii) Significant accounting estimates and assumptions for those estimates

The consolidated financial statements of the THK Group are prepared based on IFRS pursuant to the provisions of Article 93 of the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations of Consolidated Financial Statements"). Estimates deemed necessary for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements have been made in accordance with reasonable standards.

Material accounting policies, accounting estimates and assumptions used in those accounting estimates are described in "V. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, etc., (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes to the consolidated financial statements, 3. Material accounting policy information, and 4. Significant accounting estimates and judgments involving estimates."

5. [Material Agreements, etc.]

Not applicable

6. [Research and Development]

The THK Group is actively engaged in R&D activities, conducted primarily at its Head Office and the Technology Center (Tokyo) as an R&D base, to develop core linear motion systems and other products by applying the core technologies and know-how in linear motion systems, including mechatronics such as Precision XY Stage and linear motor actuators, and products in fields close to consumer goods such as automobiles, seismic isolation and damping systems, medical equipment, aircraft, renewable energy, and robotics.

Turning to activities outside Japan, we established the R&D Center in China, the Company's R&D facility. We also established the R&D Division of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE in Germany, and the THK Group is working to establish an R&D framework for product development at optimal locations covering the Americas, Europe, and Asia to enable development of products that more accurately meet diverse needs of global customers.

In the industrial machinery business, THK developed the Miniature Model AHR Guide for bonders. THK will continue to contribute to the demand for high-performance semiconductor manufacturing equipment. We expanded the lineup of the Model VRG, which has a cage alignment system using a rack and pinion, and launched the center rail type Model VRG-W into the market. We will make proposals for areas requiring light and smooth operations. In addition, with the compatible LM Guide Model HDR, which is easy to use in a wide range of markets, we have added a model that can supply grease from six directions to our lineup. We also developed the Wheel Guide Model CWG that enables free path design. We propose transport systems that realize customer route requirements by combining straight and curved paths.

THK developed its first reducer, the Model AMG. This reducer adopts a precession motion mechanism to achieve high load capacity with a compact form. In cross roller rings, we launched the high-speed roller ring Model RT into the market. Achieving a Dpw N value of 300,000, it meets the high-speed requirements of machine tools. Other than that, we developed the utility slide Model AWG as a product best suited for the consumer segment. We will explore markets in new fields such as logistics and railroads.

In the robotics realm, we added the Model SG-BM1T, a powered-up version of the transfer robot SIGNAS using a new guidance method with twice the towing capacity of the existing model. Moreover, we added the Model PPR-LR3-LF1 dedicated to position control to our lineup of the Model PPR, specialized for the pick and place process of electronic components.

In seismic isolation, we developed the Seismic Isolation Table Model VIT, for cultural asset display cases. Installing the table directly underneath glass display cases protects historically important cultural assets inside from earthquake damage.

In the field of IoT, one of our IoT services for the manufacturing industry, OMNI edge, which aims at realizing predictive failure detection of customers' equipment, now added in February 2022 service lineups for rotating parts such as pumps and fans in addition to predictive failure detection of linear motion products such as LM Guides and ball screws. Further in November 2022, OMNI edge added the third series of new service lineup, "a tool monitoring AI solution" capable of detecting tool damage in machine tools.

In the automotive & transportation business, THK launched aluminum products that are manufactured by a new method to meet the needs for reducing the weight of automobiles with the transition to electric vehicles and strived to expand sales. In North America, having succeeded in internalizing aluminum forging technology, THK has been serving not only U.S. customers but also Japanese manufacturers who require local sources of procurement.

In addition to the linkage and suspension (L&S) business, the THK Group has developed and is mass-producing ball screw products for "CASE" automobiles as a second pillar for our business. The products are now developed not only as components for automatic braking, but also as components for next-generation suspension units.

Furthermore, we will aim to expand sales into new fields such as eAxle and ball screws for new brake systems.

In such a situation, THK exhibited the world's first fully functional EV prototype LSR-05 at the Japan Mobility Show 2023. As advanced technologies for EVs, we developed six items: stealth seat-slide system Model SLES with an LM Guide installed on the inside of the seat and the connector on the floor, the inner rotor-type variable magnetic flux in-wheel motor Model enemo, active level control suspension Model ALCS that enables vehicle height adjustments and stability control according to the roughness of the road, MR fluid active damper tube Model MRDT that controls the damping power of the suspension electronically to absorb vibrations, contactless power supply Model CLPS, and electric service brake Model ESB that controls four brakes independently through bi-wiring (electric control).

In addition to continuing to promote the development of next-generation products aimed at a true marketoriented approach that anticipates needs, of which customers themselves are not yet aware, five or ten years into the future, we will strive to expand our product lineup to meet current customer needs.

Research and development expenses during the fiscal year totaled ¥6,161 million.

III. [Information about Facilities]

1. [Overview of Capital Investments, etc.]

The THK Group made investments aimed at developing production systems to respond to diversifying demand, increasing production efficiency and improving quality.

As a result, total capital investments in the fiscal year amounted to \(\frac{\pma}{30}\),153 million (of which, \(\frac{\pma}{28}\),757 million was for investments in property, plant and equipment).

The amount of capital investments by segment is as follows.

(1) Japan

In Japan, investments in buildings, machinery and facilities, tools, furniture and fixtures, and others of ¥12,149 million and ¥995 million were made by the Company and THK INTECHS CO., LTD., respectively.

As a result, capital investments in Japan in the fiscal year amounted to \forall 14,759 million.

(2) The Americas

In the Americas, investments in machinery and facilities, and others of ¥1,936 million and ¥378 million were made by THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. and THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION, respectively.

As a result, capital investments in the Americas in the fiscal year amounted to \(\frac{4}{2}\),860 million.

(3) Europe

In Europe, investments in buildings, machinery and facilities, and others of ¥760 million and ¥683 million were made by THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. and THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S., respectively.

As a result, capital investments in Europe in the fiscal year amounted to ¥1,872 million.

(4) China

In China, investments in machinery and facilities, tools, furniture and fixtures, and others of ¥3,964 million and ¥1,955 million were made by THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. and THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD., respectively.

As a result, capital investments in China in the fiscal year amounted to \(\frac{\pma}{7}\),086 million.

(5) Other regions

In other regions, investments in machinery and facilities, and others of ¥2,484 million and ¥1,005 million were made by THK India Pvt. Ltd. and THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD., respectively.

As a result, capital investments in other regions in the fiscal year amounted to \(\frac{\pma}{3}\),574 million.

2. [Major Facilities]

Major facilities of the THK Group (the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries) are as follows.

(1) Reporting company

As of December 31, 2023

	Carrying Value (Millions of Yen)					Number		
Business Office Name (Location)	Segment Name	Details of the Facilities	Buildings and structures	Machinery, equipment and vehicles	Land (Site area: Thousand square meters)	Other	Total	of Employ- ees (Persons)
Kofu Plant (Chuo-shi, Yamanashi) (Note 2)	Japan	Production facilities	731	4,327	365 [38]	34	5,458	556
Gifu Plant (Sekigahara-cho, Fuwa-gun, Gifu) (Note 2)	Japan	Production facilities	1,129	2,604	2,157 [86]	76	5,967	247
Mie Plant (Matsusaka-shi, Mie) (Note 2)	Japan	Production facilities	473	3,648	211 [42]	115	4,448	310
Yamaguchi Plant (Sanyo onoda-shi, Yamaguchi) (Note 2)	Japan	Production facilities	1,873	12,903	1,122 [175]	301	16,200	813
Yamagata Plant (Higashine-shi, Yamagata) (Kawasaki-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa) (Note 2)	Japan	Production facilities	8,127	10,340	1,847 [176]	124	20,440	825
Head Office (Minato-ku, Tokyo) (Ota-ku, Tokyo) Engineering Development Dept. and other administrative divisions	Japan	Research and development facilities Administrative facilities	306	1,488	706 [7]	917	3,418	874
Chubu Distribution Center (Sekigahara-cho, Fuwa-gun, Gifu) Five other centers across Japan	Japan	Logistic facilities	564	5	15 [5]	1	586	27

(2) Subsidiaries in Japan

As of December 31, 2023

				Carrying V	alue (Millio	ns of Yen)		Number
Company Name (Location)	Segment Name	Details of the Facilities	Buildings and structures	Machinery, equipment and vehicles	Land (Site area: Thousand square meters)	Other	Total	of Employ- ees (Persons)
THK INTECHS CO., LTD. Mishima Plant (Shimizu-cho, Sunto- gun, Shizuoka)	Japan	Production facilities	339	298	42 [12]	108	789	147
THK INTECHS CO., LTD. Sendai Plant (Ohira-mura, Kurokawa-gun, Miyagi)	Japan	Production facilities	735	807	197 [42]	81	1,822	175
THK NIIGATA CO., LTD. (Agano-shi, Niigata)	Japan	Production facilities	1,843	2,751	181 [51]	106	4,882	286
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD. Head Office, Hamamatsu Plant (Chuo-ku, Hamamatsu-shi, Shizuoka)	Japan	Production facilities	941	847	2,251 [104]	213	4,255	595
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD. Kyushu Plant (Nakatsu-shi, Oita)	Japan	Production facilities	738	616	182 [46]	57	1,594	154

				C	-1 (M:11:			
Company Name (Location)	Segment Name	Details of the Facilities	Buildings and structures	Machinery, equipment and vehicles	(Site area:	Other	Total	Number of Employ- ees (Persons)
THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. (Hebron, Ohio, the U.S.A.)	The Americas	Production facilities	1,450	4,141	135 [109]	79	5,807	430
THK RHYTHM NORTH AMERICA CO., LTD. (Sparta, Tennessee, the U.S.A.)	The Americas	Production facilities	1,219	2,027	37 [116]	26	3,310	211
THK RHYTHM MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V. (Guanajuato, Mexico)	The Americas	Production facilities	1,264	514	112 [91]	20	1,912	212
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION (Portland, Michigan, the U.S.A.)	The Americas	Production facilities	261	1,389	122 [307]	279	2,053	272
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED (St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada)	The Americas	Production facilities	791	4,085	410 [178]	_	5,286	635
THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. (Ensisheim, France)	Europe	Production facilities	1,877	3,723	245 [198]	213	6,059	347
THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd. (Dublin, Ireland)	Europe	Production facilities	379	189	104 [10]	2	675	38
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH (Düsseldorf, Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany)	Europe	Production facilities Research and development facilities	436	1,403	790 [64]	224	2,855	426
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. (Dačice, Czech Republic)	Europe	Production facilities	1,748	5,948	185 [130]	399	8,281	805
DALIAN THK CO., LTD. (Dalian, Liaoning Province, China)	China	Production facilities	2,269	5,610	_ [–]	828	8,709	867
THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD. (Wuxi, Jiangsu Province, China)	China	Production facilities	1,628	7,067	_ [–]	397	9,094	513

				Carrying V	Carrying Value (Millions of Yen)					
Company Name (Location)	Segment Name	Details of the Facilities	Buildings and structures	Machinery, equipment and vehicles	Land (Site area: Thousand square meters)	Other	Total	Number of Employ- ees (Persons)		
THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. (Dalian, Liaoning Province, China)	China	Production facilities	4,096	7,070	_ [-]	1,124	12,290	809		
THK RHYTHM GUANGZHOU CO., LTD. (Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China)	China	Production facilities	475	1,141	_ [-]	72	1,689	100		
THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD. (Changzhou, Jiangsu Province, China)	China	Production facilities	1,246	1,672	_ [-]	286	3,205	103		
THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD. (Changzhou, Jiangsu Province, China)	China	Production facilities	1,969	1,964	_ [-]	104	4,037	336		
THK RHYTHM (THAILAND) CO., LTD. (Rayong, Thailand)	Other	Production facilities	106	260	104 [18]	17	488	100		
THK MANUFACTURING OF VIETNAM CO., LTD. (Bac Ninh, Vietnam)	Other	Production facilities	1,611	3,728	_ [-]	288	5,628	454		
THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd. (Penang, Malaysia)	Other	Production facilities	120	568	_ [–]	17	707	140		
THK India Pvt. Ltd. (Karnataka, India)	Other	Production facilities	2,573	3,092	_ [–]	1,048	6,714	135		

(Notes) 1. For carrying values, "Other" consists of tools, furniture and fixtures, and others, and does not include construction in progress.

- 2. It includes buildings under lease of ¥415 million, which are leased to Neturen Co., Ltd. and other parties we outsource to.
- 3. Some of the major facilities are leased, and rent expenses amounted to \(\xi\$1,562 million.
- 4. Currently, there is no suspension of machinery and equipment, etc. that could materially impact production capacity.
- 5. The above amounts do not include consumption taxes, etc.
- 6. Buildings and structures of the Head Office include right-of-use assets.

3. [Planned Additions, Retirement, etc. of Facilities]

Facility plans of the THK Group (the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries) are, in principle, formulated by each consolidated Group company and coordinated by the reporting company.

Planned additions, retirement, etc. of important facilities as of the end of the fiscal year are as below.

(1) Additions, etc. of important facilities

,	ctc. or impo			Planned I	nvestment				
					ount		Sche	edule	
Company Name Business Office Name	Location	Segment Name	Details of the Facilities	Total amount (Millions of Yen)	Amount already paid (Millions of Yen)	Financing Method	Com- mencement	Completion	Objectives of Capital Investments
THK CO., LTD. Kofu Plant	Chuo-shi, Yamanashi	Japan	Production facilities	2,099	_	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK CO., LTD. Yamaguchi Plant	Sanyo onoda- shi, Yamaguchi	Japan	Production facilities	3,540	-	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK CO., LTD. Production Engineering Department	Minato-ku, Tokyo Sanyo onoda- shi, Yamaguchi, and others	Japan	Production facilities	4,704	-	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK CO., LTD. Head Office	Minato-ku, Tokyo Ota-ku, Tokyo, and others	Japan	Administrati ve facilities Research and development facilities	2,137	ı	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Operating efficiency improvement Research and development
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.	Chuo-ku, Hamamatsu- shi, Shizuoka	Japan	Production facilities	1,501	_	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD.	Dalian, Liaoning Province, China	China	Production facilities	3,381	-	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK Manufacturing of America, Inc.	Hebron, Ohio, the U.S.A.	The Americas	Production facilities	2,390	-	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement
THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD.	Wuxi, Jiangsu Province, China	China	Production facilities	2,269	-	Own funds	January 2024	December 2024	Expansion in production capacity Product quality improvement

(Notes) 1. The above amounts do not include consumption taxes, etc.

- 2. Since it is difficult to categorically determine increased capacity after the completion based on the above plans for capital investments, its information is omitted.
- (2) Retirement, etc. of important facilities

Not applicable

IV. [Information on the Reporting Company]

- 1. [Status of Shares, etc.]
 - (1) [Total number of shares, etc.]
 - (i) [Total number of shares]

Category	Total Number of Authorized Shares (Shares)		
Common stock	465,877,700		
Total	465,877,700		

(ii) [Shares issued]

Category	Number of Shares Issued as of the End of the Fiscal Year (Shares) (December 31, 2023)	Issued Number as of Date of Submission (Shares) (March 18, 2024)	Name of Listed Financial Instruments Exchange or Name of Registered Authorized Financial Instruments Firms Association	Contents
Common stock	129,856,903	129,856,903	Tokyo Stock Exchange (Prime Market)	The number of shares constituting one trading unit is 100 shares.
Total	129,856,903	129,856,903	-	_

- (2) [Status of stock acquisition rights, etc.]
 - (i) [Contents of stock option system]

Not applicable

(ii) [Contents of rights plan]

Not applicable

(iii) [Status of other stock acquisition rights, etc.]

Not applicable

(3) [Exercise status of corporate bonds with stock acquisition rights with exercise price amendments, etc.]

Not applicable

(4) [Changes in total number of issued shares, common stock, etc.]

Date	Changes in Total Number of Issued Shares (Thousands of Shares)	Number of Outstanding Shares (Thousands of Shares)	Changes in Common Stock (Millions of Yen)	Common Stock Balance (Millions of Yen)	Changes in Capital Reserve (Millions of Yen)	Capital Reserve Balance (Millions of Yen)
November 26, 2021 (Note)	(4,000)	129,856	_	34,606	-	47,471

(Note) Decrease due to disposition of treasury stock.

(5) [Status by owner]

As of December 31, 2023

	Status of Shares (Number of Shares in One Trading Unit: 100 Shares)						Status of		
Item	Govern- ment and	Financ		inancial Other		Foreign corporations, etc.			Shares Less Than
	local govern- ments	institution	ments trader	corpora- tions	Non- individual	Individual	Individuals and others	Total	One Unit (Shares)
Number of shareholders (Persons)	_	58	28	236	345	20	15,572	16,259	-
Number of shares owned (Unit)	_	442,579	62,597	81,222	517,023	46	194,367	1,297,834	73,503
Ratio of shares owned (%)	_	34.10	4.82	6.26	39.85	0.00	14.97	100	

- (Notes) 1. The 7,260,295 shares of treasury stock include 72,602 units in the "Individuals and others" column, and 95 shares in the "Status of Shares Less Than One Unit" column. The actual number of shares owned as of the end of the term is 7,260,295 shares.
 - 2. "Other corporations" above includes four units of shares in the name of Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc.

As of December 31, 2023

	T	113 01	December 51, 2025
Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of Number of Shares Owned to Total Issued Shares (Excluding Treasury Stock) (%)
The Master Trust Bank of	2-11-3 Hamamatsucho, Minato-ku,	19,789	16.14
Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account)	Tokyo, Japan	,,	
Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd.	1-8-12 Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo,	14,679	11.97
(Trust Account)	Japan	ŕ	
TERAMACHI CORPORATION	Setagaya-ku, Tokyo, Japan	6,014	4.90
SSBTC CLIENT OMNIBUS ACCOUNT Standing proxy: Tokyo Branch, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	One Congress Street, Suite 1, Boston, Massachusetts 3-11-1 Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan	3,943	3.21
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 385632 Standing proxy: Settlement & Clearing Services Department, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London E14 5JP, United Kingdom Shinagawa Intercity Building A, 2-15- 1 Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	3,230	2.63
JPMorgan Securities Japan Co., Ltd.	Tokyo Building, 2-7-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,932	2.39
BBH (LUX) FOR FIDELITY FUNDS-GLOBAL TECHNOLOGY POOL Standing Proxy: MUFG Bank, Ltd.	2A Rue Albert Borschette, Luxembourg, L-1246 Transaction Services Division, 2-7-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,570	2.09
STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 Standing proxy: Settlement & Clearing Services Department, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	P.O. BOX 351, Boston, Massachusetts 02101, U.S.A Shinagawa Intercity Building A, 2-15-1 Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,003	1.63
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 385781 Standing proxy: Settlement & Clearing Services Department, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London E14 5JP, United Kingdom Shinagawa Intercity Building A, 2-15- 1 Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	1,895	1.54
STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505001 Standing proxy: Settlement & Clearing Services Department, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	P.O. BOX 351, Boston, Massachusetts 02101, U.S.A Shinagawa Intercity Building A, 2-15-1 Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	1,838	1.49
Total	_	58,897	48.04
	<u> </u>	j	l

(Notes) 1. In addition to the above, the Company owns 7,260,000 shares of treasury stock (5.59% of the total number of shares issued).

2. The number of shares related to trust business is as follows among the number of shares owned in the table above.

The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 19,789,000 shares Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 14,679,000 shares

3. On January 20, 2023, FIL Investments (Japan) Limited submitted a Large Shareholding Report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: January 13, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023. The contents of the large volume holding report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
FIL Investments (Japan) Limited	7-7-7 Roppongi, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	6,519	5.02

4. On September 7, 2023, Nomura Securities Co., Ltd. submitted a change report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: August 31, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023. The contents of the change report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
Nomura Securities Co., Ltd.	1-13-1 Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan	347	0.27
NOMURA INTERNATIONAL PLC	1 Angel Lane, London EC4R 3AB, United Kingdom	310	0.24
Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd.	2-2-1 Toyosu, Koto-ku, Tokyo, Japan	5,766	4.44

5. On September 25, 2023, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. submitted a change report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: September 15, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023. The contents of the change report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	1-5-5 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,807	2.16
Mizuho Securities Co., Ltd.	1-5-1 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	134	0.10
Asset Management One Co., Ltd.	1-8-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,900	2.23

6. On October 18, 2023, Wellington Management Company LLP submitted a large volume holding report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: October 13, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023.

The contents of the large volume holding report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
Wellington Management Company LLP	280 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210, U.S.A.	5,537	4.26
Wellington Management Japan Pte Ltd	Palace Building 7th Floor, 1-1-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan	816	0.63
Wellington Management International Ltd	Cardinal Place, 80 Victoria Street, London SW1E 5JL, United Kingdom	496	0.38

7. On December 6, 2023, Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Asset Management Co., Ltd. submitted a large volume holding report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: November 30, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023.

The contents of the large volume holding report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Asset	1-1-1 Shibakoen, Minato-ku, Tokyo,	4,520	3.48
Management Co., Ltd.	Japan		
Nikko Asset Management Co.,	9-7-1 Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo,	2,071	1.60
Ltd.	Japan		

8. On December 19, 2023, Lazard Asset Management LLC submitted a change report to the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau (reporting obligation date: December 15, 2023). The Company has not been able to confirm the actual number of shares owned as of December 31, 2023. The contents of the change report are as follows.

Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
Lazard Asset Management LLC	30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City, New York, U.S.A.	4,322	3.33
Lazard Japan Asset Management K.K.	Akasaka Twin Tower (ATT) Annex, 2-11-7 Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	2,710	2.09

(7) [Status of voting rights]

(i) [Shares issued]

As of December 31, 2023

Item	Number of Shares (Shares	Number of Voting Rights (Voting Rights)	Contents
Non-voting shares	_	_	_
Shares with restricted voting rights (treasury stock, etc.)	_	_	_
Shares with restricted voting rights (other)	_	_	_
Shares with full voting rights	(Treasury stocks) Common stock 7,260,200		Standard shares of the Company with no
(treasury stock, etc.)	(Mutually held shares) Common stock 22,500		restrictions on the content of rights
Shares with full voting rights (other)	Common stock 122,500,700	1,225,007	Ditto
Shares less than one unit	Common stock 73,503	_	Ditto
Total number of issued shares	129,856,903	_	_
Voting rights of all shareholders	_	1,225,007	_

- (Notes) 1. Common stocks of "Shares with full voting rights (other)" include 400 stocks (four voting rights) in the name of Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc.
 - 2. Common stocks of "Shares less than one unit" include 95 shares of treasury stock owned by the Company.

(ii) [Treasury stock, etc.]

As of December 31, 2023

Name of Owner	Address of Owner	Number of Shares Owned Under Own Name (Shares)	Number of Shares Owned by Others (Shares)	Total Number of Shares Owned (Shares)	Ratio of the Number of Shares Owned to the Total Number of Shares Issued (%)
(Treasury stocks) THK CO., LTD.	12-10, Shibaura 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan	7,260,200	-	7,260,200	5.59
(Mutually held shares) SAMICK THK CO., LTD.	Daegu, South Korea	10,000	-	10,000	0.00
(Mutually held shares) SANKO SEISAKUSHO CO., LTD.	620, Hatanaka 3- chome, Ome, Tokyo, Japan	12,500	I	12,500	0.00
Total	_	7,282,700	-	7,282,700	5.60

2. [Status of Acquisition of Treasury Stock, etc.]

[Type of stock, etc.]

Acquisition of common stock pursuant to Article 155, Item 7 of the Companies Act

- (1) [Status of acquisition by resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders]

 Not applicable
- (2) [Status of acquisition by resolution of the Board of Directors]

 Not applicable
- (3) [Details of matters not based on the resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders or the resolution of the Board of Directors]

Item	Number of Shares (Shares)	Total Value (Yen)
Acquired treasury stocks in the current fiscal year	869	2,426,492
Acquired treasury stocks during the period	100	283,350

(Note) Treasury stocks acquired during this period do not include the number of shares less than one unit purchased from March 1, 2024 to the submission date of the securities report.

(4) [Processing status and holding status of acquired treasury stocks]

	Current F	iscal Year	This I	Period
Item	Number of shares (Shares)	Total disposal value (Yen)	Number of shares (Shares)	Total disposal value (Yen)
Acquired treasury stocks for which subscribers were solicited	_	1	_	-
Acquired treasury stocks that have been cancelled	_	ı	_	-
Acquired treasury stocks that have been transferred due to a merger, share exchange, share delivery, or company split	_	-	_	-
Others (sale of shares less than one unit based on demand for sale)	_	_	_	_
Others (disposition of treasury stock as restricted stock remuneration)	13,545	31,952,790	_	_
Number of treasury stocks held	7,260,295	_	7,260,395	_

(Note) Treasury stocks held during the current period do not include the number of shares less than one unit purchased from March 1, 2024 to the submission date of the securities report, or the number of shares sold by demand for shares less than one unit.

3. [Dividend Policy]

In addition to its basic policy, which is to provide shareholders with stable and continuous dividends, the Company places priority on providing shareholders with proactive distribution of profit befitting operating results, simultaneously strengthening its financial soundness by securing internal reserve. According to this policy, the Company sets its payout ratio on a consolidated basis at 30% and a minimum dividend for a fiscal year at ¥15 per share (¥7.5 per share for both interim dividend and term-end dividend). The Company plans to make effective use of internal reserves by investment in future research and development activities, and investments in production facilities and IT systems, to respond to globalization.

The decision-making bodies for dividends from surplus are the General Meeting of Shareholders for year-end dividends and the Board of Directors for interim dividends.

In accordance with this policy, the Company plans to pay ¥16 per share for the term-end dividends, taking into account the results for the current fiscal year. As a result, cash dividends applicable for the year ended December 31, 2023 will be ¥46 per share, including interim dividends of ¥30 per share.

Dividends from surplus for the 54th term are as follows.

Resolution Date	Total Dividend Amount (Millions of Yen)	Dividend per Share (Yen)
August 8, 2023 Resolution of the Board of Directors	3,677	30.0
March 16, 2024 Resolution of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders	1,961	16.0

4. [Status of Corporate Governance, etc.]

- (1) [Outline of corporate governance]
 - (i) Basic concept of corporate governance

Based on the management philosophy and others, common throughout the THK Group of "providing innovative products to the world and generating new trends to contribute to the creation of an affluent society," the Group will enhance transparency of its management for all stakeholders, including our shareholders, from the viewpoint of "maximizing corporate value" in conducting appropriate and efficient management. By doing so, the Group will take initiatives with the aim of enhancing the THK Group's medium to long term corporate value by continuously growing through appropriate cooperation with stakeholders. The Group regards this as its basic approach to corporate governance and works to enhance corporate governance.

- (ii) Outline of corporate governance system and reasons for adopting the system
- (a) Outline of corporate governance system

After the 46th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 18, 2016, the Company transitioned from a company with a board of auditors to a company with an audit and supervisory committee. In this system, in addition to being involved in supervision by the Board of Directors, the Directors exercise voting rights at the Board of Directors as members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee, which is responsible for audits, etc., from the perspective of both legality audits and validity audits. We believe that this transition will enhance the transparency and objectivity of the Group's management, strengthen the supervisory function of the Board of Directors, and speed up and improve the efficiency of management decision-making and business execution. In addition, due to the transition to a company with an audit and supervisory committee, we have established a provision in the Company's Articles of Incorporation that all or part of important business execution decisions can be delegated to Directors by resolution of the Board of Directors. We believe that this will allow us to further speed up and improve the efficiency of management decision-making and business execution of the Company.

1. Board of Directors

The Company's Board of Directors consists of nine Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) (including two outside Directors) and three outside Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members. It supervises decision-making on important matters in overall management of the Company and the Group, and the execution of duties by Directors and Executive Officers.

Furthermore, the Company has five outside Directors who are independent in accordance with the independence criteria established by the Tokyo Stock Exchange and the Company, and who have specialized knowledge and qualifications, etc., regarding corporate accounting and overall management. Through these outside Directors exercising their voting rights at Board of Directors meetings, we are working to further enhance the neutrality, legality and appropriateness of the Company's management, and to improve our management oversight function.

(Members)

Inside Directors: Akihiro Teramachi, Takashi Teramachi (Chairman), Hiroshi Imano, Toshihiro Teramachi, Nobuyuki Maki, Junji Shimomaki, and Kenji Nakane

Outside Directors: Masaaki Kainosho, Junko Kai, Masakatsu Hioki, Tomitoshi Omura, and Yoshiki Ueda

2. Audit and Supervisory Committee

The Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee consists of three Directors who are members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee (including three outside Directors). The Audit and Supervisory Committee implements audit and supervision on the status of execution of duties of Directors, Executive Officers, etc., through the internal control system. Furthermore, the Audit

and Supervisory Committee enhances the effectiveness of audits by cooperating with the Accounting Auditor, the Internal Audit Division, and the Risk Management Division. In addition, the Company has established an Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat to support the Audit and Supervisory Committee and the Audit and Supervisory Committee Members. The Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat follows the instructions of the Audit and Supervisory Committee and coordinates with each department, such as communicating instructions to the Risk Management Division, which is responsible for the development and operation of internal controls as well as to the Internal Audit Division.

(Members)

Outside Directors: Masakatsu Hioki (Chairman), Tomitoshi Omura, and Yoshiki Ueda

3. Voluntary Nomination Advisory Committee and Remuneration Advisory Committee

On June 18, 2016, the Company introduced a voluntary Nomination Advisory Committee and a voluntary Remuneration Advisory Committee. The regulations of each committee stipulate that at least half of these committees are outside Directors, and each committee is composed of four Directors (one Director and Chairman, one Director and President, and two outside Directors). Each committee, functioning as an advisory body to the Board of Directors, examines and deliberates on nomination of Director Candidates and the remuneration plan for Directors, and the content of deliberation is proposed to the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors deliberates and makes resolutions based on the content.

(Members)

Voluntary Nomination Advisory Committee

Inside Directors: Akihiro Teramachi (Chairman) and Takashi Teramachi

Outside Directors: Masaaki Kainosho and Masakatsu Hioki

Voluntary Remuneration Advisory Committee

Inside Directors: Akihiro Teramachi (Chairman) and Takashi Teramachi

Outside Directors: Masaaki Kainosho and Yoshiki Ueda

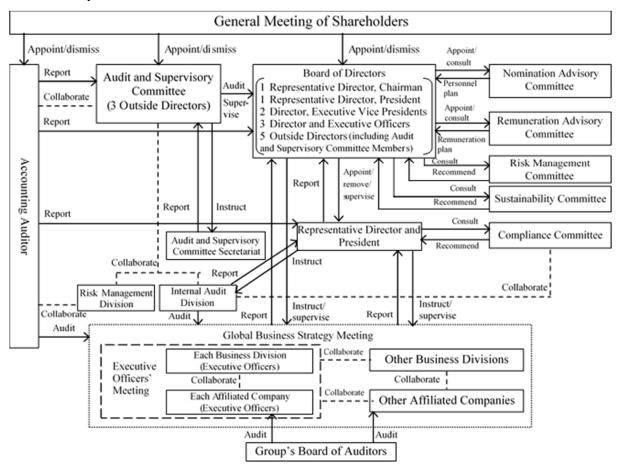
4. Other institutions

By introducing an executive officer system on June 21, 2014, the Company aims to improve the management supervision function of the Board of Directors, clarify roles and responsibilities regarding business execution, and expedite decision-making and business execution. We hold Executive Officers' Meetings, which are attended by Directors and Executive Officers, as well as Global Business Strategy Meetings attended by members of the Executive Officers' Meetings and the personnel responsible for each business division and affiliated company. By collaborating with Directors, including outside Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members), Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members of management, we aim to share information throughout the Group and work to improve corporate governance of the Group.

In addition, we have established the Risk Management Committee and the Compliance Committee, both of which are chaired by the Director and President, in order to achieve the objectives of developing, penetrating, and firmly establishing the Company's risk management and compliance system. Adding outside Directors and outside experts as observers, both committees are working to build a cross-sectional risk management and compliance system for the Group.

Furthermore, we have established the Sustainability Committee comprised of Directors, including outside Directors, in order to develop, penetrate, and firmly establish a sustainability promotion system with the objectives of enhancing our corporate value and realizing a sustainable society.

The schematic diagram of the Company's corporate governance system and internal control system is as follows.



- (b) Development status of internal control system, development status of risk management system, and development status of system to ensure the appropriateness of subsidiary operations
 - 1. Structures for ensuring that Directors' and employees' execution of their respective duties at the Group complies with laws and regulations and the Articles of Incorporation

To ensure that the Group's executives and employees comply with laws and regulations and the Articles of Incorporation and perform their respective duties under sound social norms, the Company establishes the "THK's Corporate Basic Policies" and the "THK Group Action Charter," and familiarizes its executives and employees with the policies and the charter. By repeatedly communicating the spirit of the policy and the charter to the Group's executives and employees, the Representative Director and President ensures that all corporate activities are carried out in compliance with laws and regulations. The Compliance Committee and the Risk Management Committee, chaired by the Representative Director and President, are established to ensure that compliance and corporate ethics form the basis of all our corporate activities. The Compliance Subcommittee, consisting of representatives from all operations divisions, is established as a subordinate organization. The Compliance Committee and the Risk Management Committee, whose observers include outside Directors and outside experts, are responsible for establishing a group-wide compliance structure and risk management structure, identifying problems, and providing instructions for improvement. The "THK Group Helpline" is established and operated as a measure by which executives and employees of domestic Group companies can directly provide information regarding any legally questionable acts on a named or anonymous basis to the internal department(s) in charge of the matter in question and outside experts.

2. Matters related to the preservation and management of information regarding Directors' execution of their duties

The Company records and preserves information on the Directors' execution of their duties in documents or electromagnetic media ("the documents, etc.") in accordance with the Document Management Regulations and the Security Control Regulations. The Directors may view the documents, etc., at any time. The Company establishes the Information Security Committee, chaired by the Representative Director and President, to implement proper use and management of information.

3. Regulations and other structures concerning the management of risk of loss for the Group

The departments of the Company in charge of risks related to compliance, environment, disasters, quality, information security, export control, and new strains of influenza, etc., shall conduct activities such as establishing rules and guidelines, conducting education and training, and preparing and distributing manuals, while the Risk Management Division is established to monitor the status of cross-sectional risks and make company-wide responses. For any risk that has newly arisen, the Board of Directors shall promptly appoint a Director or Executive Officer who serves as the response manager. In addition, to ensure continuity of our business in the case of a large-scale earthquake, the Group formulates a business continuity plan (BCP) and familiarizes its executives and employees with the plan. The Company's Internal Audit Division conducts audits on the risk management system of each Group company. The Company establishes the Risk Management Committee, chaired by the Representative Director and President, to promote the development of a group-wide risk management system based on the Risk Management Regulations adopted by the Board of Directors. The Risk Management Division periodically collects and identifies risks concerning the Group, and reports them to the Risk Management Committee after analyzing and assessing the probability of occurrence and impact of such risks.

4. Structures for ensuring that the duties of the Group's Directors are efficiently executed

The Company's Board of Directors defines a company-wide management objective and
management plan to be shared among the Directors, Executive Officers, and employees of the
Group from a medium to long term perspective, and conducts progress management thereof by
utilizing the "Global Business Strategy Meeting" attended by personnel responsible for business

execution such as the Group's Directors and Executive Officers in monitoring the status of achievement of such objective and plan. In addition, by formulating and introducing the executive officer system as a system under the Articles of Incorporation, the Company seeks to improve the management supervisory function of the Board of Directors of the Company and to clarify the roles and responsibilities related to the implementation of operations. Furthermore, the Company seeks to accelerate the process of making decisions and implementation of operations, and determines an efficient structure for implementing operations, which includes determination of specific measures and allotment of authorities for each division in order to achieve the objective. The Board of Directors establishes a system for achieving a company-wide streamlining of its operations by reviewing progress on a monthly and quarterly basis and facilitating improvement as necessary. The Company also formulates the "THK Group Basic Policy for Financial Management" related to the Group's overall financial management and introduces an accounting system and a Group finance system that are common to the Group with the aim of accelerating consolidated account closing work and streamlining fund management. In order to ensure that the duties of the Group's Directors are properly and efficiently executed, each Group company maintains internal regulations concerning division of duties and administrative authorities to clarify the authority and responsibility of each corporate officer.

5. Structures for ensuring the appropriateness of operations at the Group

The Company establishes a Risk Management Division as a department in charge of internal control of the Group, and creates a framework that incorporates a system to efficiently conduct activities such as discussions on internal control among the Group companies, information sharing, and communication of instructions and requests. The Directors of the Company and each President of the Group companies have the authority and responsibility to establish and operate an internal control system for each division. In addition, the Company's Internal Audit Division conducts internal audits of the Group, reports the audit results to the Board of Directors of the Company and each President of the Group companies, and reports any matters related to internal control to the Risk Management Division. In response to reporting from the Internal Audit Division, the Risk Management Division instructs the respective Group companies regarding measures to improve internal control and provides assistance and advice on the implementation of such measures as necessary. In addition, "Internal Control Regulations for Financial Reporting" for the Group are established, maintained and administered as a framework for ensuring the reliability of financial reporting.

The Company periodically holds a "Global Business Strategy Meeting" attended by responsible personnel such as the Group's Directors and Executive Officers. In the meeting, the Company receives reports on the status of operations and important matters from such responsible personnel. In addition, the Company establishes "Regulations for the Management of Subsidiaries and Associates," which oblige the Group companies to periodically report important information, such as their operating results and financial conditions, to the Company.

6. Structures concerning an employee for cases where the Audit and Supervisory Committee orders an employee to be appointed as its assistant, and matters related to ensuring the independence of the employee from Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and the effectiveness of the Audit and Supervisory Committee's instructions to the employee

The Company establishes an Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat and assigns dedicated employees to assist with the performance of duties and smooth execution of duties by the Audit and Supervisory Committee.

The Company defines that employees assigned to the Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat shall exclusively perform operations related to the Audit and Supervisory Committee, shall not be subject to instructions and orders from Directors who are not Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, and shall follow instructions and orders from the Audit and Supervisory Committee. Decisions on matters pertaining to personnel change and other personnel affairs shall

be made with the consent of the Audit and Supervisory Committee to ensure the independence from execution divisions and the effectiveness of instructions from the Audit and Supervisory Committee to the dedicated employees.

7. Structures for Directors, etc., and employees of the Group, or persons who have received a report from such individuals, to report to the Audit and Supervisory Committee

The Group's Directors (excluding those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members), Executive Officers and employees respond promptly and adequately in the event that the Audit and Supervisory Committee requests a report on business or conducts an investigation of operations and property.

The Group's Directors (excluding those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members), Executive Officers and employees report immediately to the Audit and Supervisory Committee if facts that may cause significant damage to the Group, such as a violation of laws and regulations, are discovered. As a means of reporting, the Audit and Supervisory Committee is established as a contact point for internal reporting for the THK Group Helpline, which is available for use by executives and employees of the domestic Group companies.

The Internal Audit Division reports the results of internal audit and the status of other activities conducted for the Group, upon request from the Audit and Supervisory Committee.

The Risk Management Division reports the details of the Group's internal reports received via the THK Group Helpline and reports related to compliance to the Audit and Supervisory Committee upon request. In order to ensure that the Basic Policies function effectively, the Internal Audit Division and the Risk Management Division periodically report to the Board of Directors regarding developments and administration related to matters specified in the Basic Policies.

- 8. Structures for ensuring that a person reporting to the Audit and Supervisory Committee is protected from being unfavorably treated on the grounds that he/she has made such a report
 - The Company prohibits Directors (excluding those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members), Executive Officers and employees of the Group who have directly reported to the Audit and Supervisory Committee from being unfavorably treated on the grounds of making such a report.
- 9. Matters relating to policy concerning procedures for advance payment or reimbursement of expenses incurred in the execution of duties of a Director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee Member, and treatment of other expenses or debts incurred in the execution of such duties

If a Director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee Member claims against the Company reimbursement of any expense incurred in the execution of his/her duties, the Company shall promptly reimburse him/her for such expense or debt, unless such expense or debt is deemed unnecessary for the execution of duties of said Director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee Member. In addition, the Company sets aside a budget for a certain amount every year for expenses that may be incurred in the execution of duties by Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members.

If a Director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee Member independently requests the use of external experts in executing his/her duties, the Company shall bear such expenses unless such use is unnecessary for the execution of duties of said Director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee Member.

10. Other structures for ensuring that audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee are effectively conducted

The Company maintains a system that enables the Audit and Supervisory Committee to periodically exchange opinions and seek close coordination with the Representative Director and President, the Directors (excluding those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members),

Executive Officers, and the Accounting Auditor. In addition, the Company maintains a system that enables the Audit and Supervisory Committee to hold periodic meetings with the auditors of subsidiaries and seek close cooperation with them.

(c) Liability limitation agreements for Directors (excluding those who are Executive Directors, etc.)

Pursuant to the provision of Article 427, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act, the Company and each Director (excluding a Director who is an Executive Director, etc.) entered into an agreement that limits the indemnity liability under Article 423, Paragraph 1 of the said Act. The maximum amount of liability for damages of a Director (excluding a Director who is an Executive Director, etc.) under this agreement shall be the higher of the minimum liability amount set forth in Article 425, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act or ¥10 million. Liability is limited only when the Directors (excluding those who are Executive Directors, etc.) acted in good faith and without gross negligence in the execution of their duties as the cause of liability.

(d) Directors and officers liability insurance contract

The Company has entered into a directors and officers liability insurance contract with an insurance company, as stipulated in Article 430-3, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act, with officers and Executive Officers, etc. of the Company and its subsidiaries as the insured. Insurance fees are paid in full by the Company. The insurance covers damages that may occur due to an insured director or officer being held liable for the execution of his/her duties or being subject to a claim related to the pursuit of such liability. However, there are certain exemptions, such as no coverage for damages caused by acts which the insured committed knowing such acts were in violation of laws and regulations.

- (iii) The Articles of Incorporation stipulate that the number of Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) of the Company shall be ten or less and the number of Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members shall be five or less.
- (iv) The Articles of Incorporation stipulate that the election of Directors of the Company shall be resolved by a majority of the votes of shareholders, with the attendance of shareholders holding one-third or more of the voting rights of shareholders who are entitled to exercise voting rights, and that all election resolutions shall not be subject to cumulative voting.
- (v) Based on the provisions of Article 165, Paragraph 2 of the Companies Act, the Company's Articles of Incorporation stipulate that it is possible to acquire its own shares through market transactions, etc., by resolution of the Board of Directors. The purpose of this is to implement a flexible capital policy that is tailored to changes in the business environment.
- (vi) The Articles of Incorporation stipulate that, by resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company may distribute dividend of surplus funds (interim dividend) as stipulated in Article 454, Paragraph 5 of the Companies Act to the shareholders or registered share pledgees listed or recorded in the final shareholder registry on June 30 of each year. The purpose of this is to flexibly return profits to shareholders.
- (vii) The Company's Articles of Incorporation stipulate that special resolutions of the General Meeting of Shareholders stipulated in Article 309, Paragraph 2 of the Companies Act shall be passed by two-thirds or more of the votes of shareholders, with the attendance of shareholders holding one-third or more of the voting rights of shareholders who are entitled to exercise voting rights. The purpose of this is to facilitate the smooth operation of the General Meeting of Shareholders by relaxing the quorum required for special resolutions at the General Meeting of Shareholders.
- (viii) Basic policies on control of the Company

Based on the management philosophy and others, common throughout the Group of "providing innovative products to the world and generating new trends to contribute to the creation of an affluent society," the Group will enhance transparency of its management for all stakeholders, including our shareholders, from the viewpoint of "maximizing corporate value" in conducting appropriate and efficient management. By doing so, the Group will take initiatives with the aim of

enhancing the Group's medium to long term corporate value by continuously growing through appropriate cooperation with stakeholders.

The Company's basic policy regarding takeover defense measures calls for not introducing such measures. When a party attempts a large-scale acquisition of the Company's stocks and the Company's stocks are targeted for a tender offer, the Company will clearly explain the stance of its Board of Directors and counterproposal, if any. At the same time, the Company will not take any measures to unreasonably interfere with shareholders' right to relinquish the stocks upon accepting the tender offer.

In addition, when such large-scale acquisition is deemed to be an act taken by an inappropriate party, the Company will form a "Countermeasure Headquarters" to carefully examine the purpose of acquisition by the acquirer and the details of the proposal, among other things, in light of the common interest of shareholders and other considerations, with the intention of determining and implementing concrete action.

(ix) Activities of the Board of Directors and committees

(a) Board of Directors

In the fiscal year under review, the Company held Board of Directors meetings 16 times in total, and the number of times each member attended is as follows.

Position	Name	Number of Times Attended
Representative Director, Chairman and	Akihiro Teramachi	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
CEO		
Representative Director, President and	Takashi Teramachi	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
COO		
Director and Executive Vice President	Hiroshi Imano	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Director, Executive Vice President and	Toshihiro Teramachi	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
CIO		
Director and Senior Managing Executive	Nobuyuki Maki	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Officer		
Director and Senior Managing Executive	Junji Shimomaki	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Officer		
Director, CFO and Executive Officer	Kenji Nakane	13 of 13 meetings (100%) (Note)
Outside Director	Masaaki Kainosho	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Outside Director	Junko Kai	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory	Masakatsu Hioki	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Committee Member)		
Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory	Tomitoshi Omura	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Committee Member)		
Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory	Yoshiki Ueda	16 of 16 meetings (100%)
Committee Member)		

(Note) He assumed the position of Director at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on March 18, 2023.

The main topics reviewed in these meetings are as follows.

- Matters related to management targets
- Matters related to the settlement of accounts and finances
- Matters related to the General Meeting of Shareholders
- Matters related to Directors and the Board of Directors
- Matters related to internal control, compliance, sustainability, etc.
- Other important matters

(b) Voluntary Nomination Advisory Committee

In the fiscal year under review, the Company held meetings of the voluntary Nomination Advisory Committee 3 times in total, and the number of times each member attended is as follows.

Position	Name	Number of Times Attended
Representative Director, Chairman and	Akihiro Teramachi	3 of 3 meetings (100%)
CEO; Committee Chairman		
Director, Executive Vice President and	Toshihiro Teramachi (Note)	3 of 3 meetings (100%)
CIO		
Outside Director	Masaaki Kainosho	3 of 3 meetings (100%)
Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory	Masakatsu Hioki	3 of 3 meetings (100%)
Committee Member)		

(Note) Toshihiro Teramachi retired from his position on December 31, 2023, after which Takashi Teramachi was appointed on January 1, 2024.

The main topics reviewed in these meetings are as follows.

- Formulation of proposals for Representative Director Candidates
- Formulation of proposals for Director Candidates
- Review of the skill matrix

(c) Voluntary Remuneration Advisory Committee

In the fiscal year under review, the Company held meetings of the voluntary Remuneration Advisory Committee 2 times in total, and the number of times each member attended is as follows.

Position	Name	Number of Times Attended
Representative Director, Chairman and	Akihiro Teramachi	2 of 2 meetings (100%)
CEO; Committee Chairman		
Director and Executive Vice President	Hiroshi Imano (Note)	2 of 2 meetings (100%)
Outside Director	Masaaki Kainosho	2 of 2 meetings (100%)
Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory	Yoshiki Ueda	2 of 2 meetings (100%)
Committee Member)		

(Note) Hiroshi Imano retired from his position on December 31, 2023, after which Takashi Teramachi was appointed on January 1, 2024.

The main topics reviewed in these meetings are as follows.

- Review of policies for determining individual remuneration, etc., for Directors
- Formulation of remuneration proposals for Directors

(2) [Status of executives]

(i) List of executives

11 males, 1 female (proportion of female executives: 8.3%)

Position	Name	Date of Birth		Brief History	Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Representative Director, Chairman and CEO	Akihiro Teramachi	April 5, 1951	Oct. 1975 Oct. 1975 Apr. 1977 Mar. 1982 Jun. 1986 Jun. 1987 Jun. 1994 May 1995 Jan. 1997 Jan. 1997 Jun. 1998 Jun. 1998 Jun. 1998 Jun. 1998 Sep. 1998	Resigned from Okuma Iron Works Ltd. Joined the Company Assumed the position of Kofu Plant Manager Assumed the position of Director and General Manager of Administration Division Assumed the position of Director of DAITO SEIKI CO., LTD. Assumed the position of Managing Director and Senior General Manager of Control Division of the Company Assumed the position of Director and Executive Vice President Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of DAITO SEIKI CO., LTD. Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of the Company Assumed the position of Director and Chairman of DAITO SEIKI CO., LTD. Assumed the position of Director and Chairman of THK Yasuda Co., Ltd. (currently THK NIIGATA CO., LTD.) (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK Holdings of America, L.L.C. Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK America, Inc. (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of PGM Ballscrews Ireland Ltd. (currently THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd.) (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK Europe B.V. (current position)	(Note 4)	4

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History			Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
	Akihiro Teramachi	Akihiro Teramachi April 5, 1951 Akihiro Teramachi Akihiro Teramachi April 5, 1951 April 6, 1972 April 7,		• •		
			Jul. 1999	Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK TAIWAN CO., LTD. (current position)		
			May 2001	Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. (current position)	(Note 4)	
			Jun. 2002	Assumed the position of Director and Chairman of TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD. (current position)		
			Aug. 2003	Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. (current position)		
			Mar. 2004	Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD. (current position)		
Representative Director, Chairman and			Feb. 2005	Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (LIAONING) CO., LTD. (current position)		4
CEO			Sep. 2005	Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. (current position)		
			May 2007	Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of Rhythm Corporation (currently THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.) (current position)		
			Jun. 2009	Assumed the position of Director and Chairman of THK INTECHS CO., LTD. (current position)		
			Assumed the position of Executive Chairman of THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD. (current position)			
			May 2015	Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION (current position)		
			Jun. 2015	Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED (current position)		

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History			Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Representative Director, Chairman and CEO	Akihiro Teramachi	April 5, 1951	Jun. 2015 Sep. 2015 Nov. 2016 Oct. 2017 Mar. 2023 Jan. 2024	Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE GmbH (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK CAPITAL UNLIMITED COMPANY (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK FINANCE UNLIMITED COMPANY (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of TRA Holdings CO., LTD. Assumed the position of Representative Director and Chairman of TRA Holdings CO., LTD. (current position) Assumed the position of Representative Director, Chairman and CEO of the	(Note 4)	`
				Company (current position)		

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History			Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Representative Director, President and COO Senior General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters	Takashi Teramachi	November 17, 1978	Apr. 2003 Sep. 2013 Nov. 2013 Jan. 2014 Jun. 2014 Jun. 2016 Jan. 2020 Mar. 2020	Joined Sumitomo Corporation Resigned from Sumitomo Corporation Joined the Company Assumed the position of General Manager of IMT Division Assumed the positions of Director, Executive Officer and Deputy General Manager of IMT Division of the Company and Representative Director and President of THK INTECHS CO., LTD. Assumed the positions of Director, Senior Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters of the Company and Representative Director and President of THK INTECHS CO., LTD. Assumed the positions of Director, Senior Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters of the Company and Director of THK INTECHS CO., LTD. Assumed the position of Director, Senior Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters of the Company Assumed the position of Representative Director, President and COO and Senior General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters of the Company (current position)	(Note 4)	4

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History			Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director and Executive Vice President	Hiroshi Imano	January 31, 1954	Apr. 1977 Apr. 2002 Mar. 2004 Apr. 2004 Apr. 2004 Oct. 2007 Dec. 2007 Jun. 2008 Jun. 2010 Jun. 2012 Jun. 2017	Joined The Industrial Bank of Japan, Limited Seconded to the Company Assumed the position of Deputy General Manager of Corporate Strategy Division Resigned from Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. Joined the Company Assumed the position of President of THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA (WUXI) CO., LTD. Assumed the position of General Manager of Production Division of the Company Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S. Assumed the position of Director and General Manager of Production Division of the Company Assumed the position of Managing Director Assumed the position of Director and Executive Vice President (current position) Assumed the position of Director, Executive Vice President and CFO	(Note 4)	6

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History			Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director, Executive Vice President and CIO	Toshihiro Teramachi	November 18, 1958	Dec. 1987 Dec. 1988 Jun. 1989 Aug. 1992 Feb. 1993 May 1993 Jun. 1998 Jun. 2005 Jun. 2012 Jun. 2017	Resigned from FANUC CORPORATION Joined the Company Assumed the position of Director and Manager of UK Branch of THK Europe GmbH Assumed the position of Director and Executive Vice President of PGM Ballscrews Ireland Ltd. (currently THK Manufacturing of Ireland Ltd.) Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK GmbH Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK Europe B.V. Assumed the position of Director of the Company Assumed the position of Director and Executive Vice President Assumed the position of Director, Executive Vice President and CIO (current position)	(Note 4)	102

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer Senior General Manager of Automotive & Transportation Headquarters	Nobuyuki Maki	May 12, 1960	Apr. 1983 Jul. 1992 Jan. 2003 Oct. 2007 Jun. 2010 Jun. 2014 Apr. 2015 May 2015 Jun. 2015 Jun. 2016	Joined the Company Assumed the position of Manager of Chicago Branch of THK America, Inc. Assumed the position of Representative Director and President of THK Manufacturing of America, Inc. Assumed the position of Yamaguchi Plant Manager of the Company Assumed the position of Director and Senior General Manager of Production Division Assumed the position of Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Production Division Assumed the position of Managing Executive Officer, Senior General Manager of Production Division and Senior General Manager of Sales Support Division Assumed the position of Managing Executive Officer, Senior General Manager of Production Division, Senior General Manager of Sales Support Division and General Manager of L&S Business Integration Division Assumed the position of Director, Managing Executive Officer and General Manager of L&S Business Integration Division Assumed the position of Director, Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Automotive & Transportation Business Unit Assumed the position of Director, Senior General Manager of Automotive & Transportation Business Unit Assumed the position of Director, Senior General Manager of Automotive & Transportation Headquarters (current position)	(Note 4)	6

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters, Sales Administrator	Junji Shimomaki	October 6, 1953	Apr. 1976 Jul. 1992 Feb. 2003 Jun. 2004 Jun. 2009 Oct. 2011 Jun. 2014 Jun. 2016 Mar. 2024	Joined the Company Assumed the position of Manager of Tokyo Branch Assumed the position of General Manager of East Japan Sales Region I Assumed the position of General Manager of East Japan Sales Region II Assumed the position of Director and Senior General Manager of Sales Division Assumed the position of Director, Senior General Manager of Sales Division and General Manager of ACE Division Assumed the position of Managing Executive Officer and Senior General Manager of Sales Division Assumed the position of Director, Managing Executive Officer, General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters and Senior General Manager of Sales Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters Assumed the position of Director, Senior Managing Executive Officer, General Manager of Industrial Machinery Headquarters, Sales Administrator	(Note 4)	10
Director, CFO and Executive Officer General Manager of Finance & Accounting Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters and General Manager of Indirect Material Procurement Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters	Kenji Nakane	July 10, 1970	Apr. 1993 Jun. 2009 Jul. 2016 Apr. 2017 Nov. 2022	(current position) Joined the Company Assumed the position of General Manager of Finance & Accounting Department, Corporate Strategy Division Assumed the position of General Manager of Finance & Accounting Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters Assumed the position of Executive Officer and General Manager of Finance & Accounting Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters Assumed the position of Executive Officer, General Manager of Finance & Accounting Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters and General Manager of Indirect Material Procurement Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters (current position) Assumed the position of Director and CFO (current position)	(Note 4)	8

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director	Masaaki Kainosho	January 21, 1951	Apr. 1976 Apr. 1996 May 1996 Sep. 1999 Jan. 2005	Joined The Mitsui Bank, Limited Resigned from The Sakura Bank, Limited Joined SAP Japan Co., Ltd. Resigned from SAP Japan Co., Ltd. Joined Japan Business Create Co., Ltd. Resigned from Japan Business Create Co., Ltd. Assumed the position of Representative Director of K-BRAIN CO., LTD. (currently KAINOSHO CO., LTD.) (current position) Assumed the position of Professor of Otsuma Women's University Junior College Division Assumed the position of Director of the Company (current position)	(Note 4)	4

Position	Name	Date of Birth		Brief History	Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
			Apr. 1992 Dec. 2002	Registered at the Daini Tokyo Bar Association Assumed the position of Partner of Hamani Takahashi Kai Law Office		
			Jun. 2006	(current position) Assumed the position of Member of the		
				Daini Tokyo Bar Association's discipline enforcement committee		
			Mar. 2007	Assumed the position of Instructor for defense in criminal cases, the Legal Training and Research Institute		
			Apr. 2010	Assumed the position of Conciliation Commissioner of Tokyo Family Court		
			Jul. 2010	Assumed the position of Reserve member of Disciplinary Committee, The Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants		
			Oct. 2010	Assumed the position of Examiner for the national bar examination (Code of Criminal Procedure)		
				Assumed the position of Examiner for the preliminary national bar examination (Code of Criminal Procedure)		
Director	liinko Kai	September 29, 1967	Jun. 2014	Assumed the position of Member of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare's Committee for Public Procurement for Special Pension Accounts (current position)	(Note 4)	_
			Oct. 2015	Assumed the position of Special Member of Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism's Chuo Construction Disturbance Inspection Meeting (current position)		
			Feb. 2016	Assumed the position of Member of the Daini Tokyo Bar Association's disciplinary committee		
			Jun. 2017	Assumed the position of Substitute Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Idemitsu Kosan Co., Ltd. (current position)		
			Jun. 2019	Assumed the position of Outside Director of NARITA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CORPORATION (current position)		
			Jun. 2020	Assumed the position of Substitute Audit & Supervisory Board Member of MITSUI-SOKO HOLDINGS Co., Ltd.		
				(current position)		

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
Director	Junko Kai	September 29, 1967	Jun. 2021 Jun. 2021	Assumed the position of Member of the Daini Tokyo Bar Association's discipline enforcement committee Assumed the position of Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member of JSR Corporation (current position)	(Note 4)	-
			Mar. 2022	Assumed the position of Director of the Company (current position)		

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
			Apr. 1975	Joined Komatsu Ltd.		
			Apr. 2004	Assumed the position of Executive Officer of Komatsu Ltd.		
			Apr. 2008	Assumed the position of Senior Executive Officer of Komatsu Ltd.		
			Jul. 2012	Assumed the position of Advisor of Komatsu Ltd.		
			Dec. 2013	Assumed the position of Director of Japan Center for Technology Management, a specified non-profit organization		
Director		Masakatsu July 30, Hioki 1950	Jun. 2014	Assumed the position of Director of the Company		
(Audit and Supervisory Committee	-		Nov. 2014	Assumed the position of outside Director of SUKIYA CO., LTD. (current position)	(Note 5)	2
Member)			Feb. 2015	Assumed the position of Senior Fellow of Mercer Japan Ltd.		
			Apr. 2015	Assumed the position of Visiting Professor of Ritsumeikan University Graduate School of Management		
			May 2016	Assumed the position of outside Director of ZUIKO CO., LTD.		
			Jun. 2016	Assumed the position of Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) of the Company (current position)		
			May 2023	Assumed the position of Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) of ZUIKO CO., LTD. (current position)		
			Oct. 1976	Registered as Assistant CPA		
			Oct. 1977	Joined Fuji Accounting Office		
Director			Oct. 1980	Joined Asahi & Co. (currently KPMG AZSA LLC.)		
(Audit and	Tomitoshi	August 3,	Mar. 1982	Registered as Certified Public Accountant	(Note	
Supervisory Committee Member)	Omura	1954	Dec. 1989	Assumed the position of Managing Director of Omura Accounting Office (current position)	5)	3
			Jun. 2016	Assumed the position of Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) of the Company (current position)		

Position	Name	Date of Birth	Brief History		Term	Number of Shares Owned (Thousands of Shares)
			Apr. 1976	Joined Mitsubishi Corporation		
			Apr. 2007	Assumed the position of Deputy General Manager of Kansai Branch of Mitsubishi Corporation		
			Apr. 2008	Assumed the position of Executive of Mitsubishi Corporation		
			Jun. 2010	Assumed the position of President & CEO of Mitsubishi Corporation Technos		
			Jun. 2011	Assumed the position of Chairman of Japan Machine Tool Distributors Association		
			Jun. 2015	Assumed the position of Advisor of Mitsubishi Corporation Technos	(Note 5)	
D: 4			Jun. 2016	Assumed the position of Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) of the Company (current position)		
Director (Audit and Supervisory	Yoshiki	March 10,	Jun. 2016	Assumed the position of outside Director of SINTOKOGIO, LTD.		3
Committee Member)	Ueda	1953	Nov. 2016	Assumed the position of Corporate Advisor of Makino Milling Machine Co., Ltd.		
			Dec. 2016	Assumed the position of Visiting Professor of National University Corporation Shizuoka University		
			Jun. 2017	Assumed the position of outside Director, Representative Director & Chairman of SINTOKOGIO, LTD. (current position)		
			Jun. 2018	Assumed the position of Representative Director & Vice-Chairman of Makino Milling Machine Co., Ltd.		
			Jun. 2020	Assumed the position of Representative Director & Chairman of Makino Milling Machine Co., Ltd.		
		Jan. 2021	Assumed the position of Corporate Advisor of Makino Milling Machine Co., Ltd.			
			<u> </u> Total			157

(Notes) 1. Representative Director and President Takashi Teramachi is the biological son of Representative Director and Chairman Akihiro Teramachi.

- 2. Director and Executive Vice President Toshihiro Teramachi is a younger brother of Representative Director and Chairman Akihiro Teramachi.
- 3. Director Masaaki Kainosho, Director Junko Kai, Director Masakatsu Hioki, Director Tomitoshi Omura and Director Yoshiki Ueda are outside Directors.
- 4. The term of office of Directors is from the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the fiscal year ended December 2023 to the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the fiscal year ending December 2024.

- 5. The term of office of Directors (Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) is from the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the fiscal year ended December 2023 to the conclusion of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the fiscal year ending December 2025.
- 6. In preparation for cases in which the number of Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members falls short of the number stipulated by laws and regulations, the Company has elected one Director who is a substitute Audit and Supervisory Committee Member as stipulated in Article 329, Paragraph 3 of the Companies Act.

The brief history of the Director who is a substitute Audit and Supervisory Committee Member is as follows:

(Name)	(Date of Birth)		(Brief History)	(Term)	(Number of Shares Owned)
Hidetaka Miyake	April 15, 1972	Apr. 2000	Joined Public Prosecutors Office of Ministry of Justice as a Public Prosecutor	(Note 5)	_
		Jun. 2004	Registered as an attorney at law Joined Ashurst LLP, Tokyo Office (currently Ashurst Horitsu Jimusho Gaikokuho Kyodo Jigyo)		
		Jan. 2010	Joined the Securities and Exchange Surveillance Commission, Financial Services Agency		
		Jul. 2013	Joined Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC		
		Apr. 2017	Joined Anderson Mori & Tomotsune LPC (currently Anderson Mori & Tomotsune)		
		Jan. 2020	Assumed the position of Partner of Anderson Mori & Tomotsune (current position)		
		Apr. 2023	Assumed the position of Chairperson of Complaint Review Committee of the Internal Reporting System, Japan Post Holdings Co., Ltd. (current position)		
		Jun. 2023	Assumed the position of Outside Auditor of MITSUI-SOKO HOLDINGS Co., Ltd. (current position)		

7. The Company has introduced an executive officer system in order to clarify responsibilities and roles related to business execution and speed up decision-making and business execution, in addition to strengthening the supervisory function of the Board of Directors. Executive Officers (excluding those held concurrently by Directors) are the following 19 members.

Position	Name	Job Title
Managing Executive Officer	Naoki Kinoshita	Executive Vice Chairman of THK (CHINA) CO., LTD. President of THK (CHINA) CO., LTD.

Position	Name	Job Title
Managing Executive Officer	Nobufumi Sato	Representative Director and President of THK America, Inc.
Managing Executive Officer	Kaoru Hoshide	Senior General Manager of Engineering Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Masaki Sugita	General Manager of Service Robot Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Tetsuya Hayashida	Special Appointive Officer to President
Managing Executive Officer	Takanobu Hoshino	General Manager of IMT Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters Director and Executive Vice Chairman of THK INTECHS CO., LTD.
Managing Executive Officer	Toshiki Matsuda	Representative Director and President of THK Europe B.V. Representative Director and President of THK GmbH Representative Director and President of THK France S.A.S. Representative Director and President of THK Manufacturing of Europe S.A.S.
Managing Executive Officer	Masato Sawada	General Manager of Automotive & Transportation Headquarters Director and Executive Vice Chairman of THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.
Managing Executive Officer	Toshihiro Takahashi	Senior General Manager of Production Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Yutaka Nakano	Senior General Manager of LM System Sales Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Takuya Sakamoto	Senior General Manager of FA Solution Sales Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters Senior General Manager of IOT Innovation Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Yukio Yamada	General Manager of LM System Sales Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters General Manager of International Sales Department, LM System Sales Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Managing Executive Officer	Takehiro Nakanishi	General Manager of Production Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters General Manager of Global Procurement Department, Production Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
Executive Officer	Masaki Kimura	General Manager of The President's Office General Manager of Corporate Planning Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters
Executive Officer	Katsuya Iida	Head of Product Planning Department, Industrial Machinery Headquarters Head of Engineering and Development Department, Engineering Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters Head of Engineering Department, THK (CHINA) CO., LTD.
Executive Officer	Katsumi Fujita	Head of Human Resources & General Affairs Department, Corporate Strategy Headquarters

Position	Name	Job Title
Executive Officer	Akihiko Kambe	President of THK NIIGATA CO., LTD.
		Representative Director and President of THK RHYTHM
Executive Officer	Akira Furihata	CO., LTD.
Executive Officer	AKII a Fullilata	Representative Director and President of TRA Holdings
		CO., LTD.
		General Manager of Production Division, Industrial
		Machinery Headquarters
		General Manager of Production Engineering Department,
Executive Officer	Toshihiko Enomoto	Production Division, Industrial Machinery Headquarters
		Director of THK INTECHS CO., LTD.
		Director of THK MANUFACTURING OF CHINA
		(CHANGZHOU) CO., LTD.

(ii) Status of outside executives

The Company has five outside Directors.

Outside Directors are appointed from among those who have specialized knowledge and qualifications, etc., related to corporate accounting and management in general, and who can judge the legality, objectivity and appropriateness of management from their own professional standpoint.

Through attendance at meetings of the Board of Directors and important meetings such as the Global Business Strategy Meetings, outside Directors are able to apply their extensive experience and wide-ranging insight from the position of an independent third party, and provide expert and appropriate opinions and advice on all aspects of the Company's management. They fulfill their responsibility to supervise the execution of duties by the Board of Directors and Directors, etc.

The interests between the Company and the outside Directors are as follows. The status of each outside Director's holding of the Company's shares is as described in "(2) Status of executives."

- Director Masaaki Kainosho is the Representative Director of KAINOSHO CO., LTD. There is no special interest between the Company and KAINOSHO CO., LTD.
- Director Junko Kai is a partner at Hamani Takahashi Kai Law Office, an outside Director of NARITA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CORPORATION and an outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member of JSR Corporation. There is no special interest between the Company and Hamani Takahashi Kai Law Office, NARITA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CORPORATION or JSR Corporation.
- Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) Masakatsu Hioki is an outside Director of SUKIYA CO., LTD. and an outside Director of ZUIKO CO., LTD. There is no special interest between the Company and SUKIYA CO., LTD. or ZUIKO CO., LTD.
- Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) Tomitoshi Omura is the Managing Director of Omura Accounting Office. There is no special interest between the Company and Omura Accounting Office.
- Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) Yoshiki Ueda is a Representative Director & Chairman of SINTOKOGIO, LTD. The Company has business transactions with SINTOKOGIO, LTD. involving purchase, etc., of its products, but the amount of such transactions accounts for less than 1% of the Company's and SINTOKOGIO's revenue in the current fiscal year.

In October 2015, the Company established standards for judging the independence of outside Directors of the Company. In appointing independent outside Directors, their independence is determined according to the standards for judging the independence of outside Directors established by the Company in addition to the standards for judging the independence of independent directors/auditors established by the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

The standards for judging the independence of outside Directors of the Company are as follows.

(Standards for Independence of Outside Directors)

The Company formulated its Standards for Independence of Outside Directors as follows. Any person who falls under any of the following items is judged not to be "independent."

- 1. Not currently a business operator of the Group but was a business operator of the Company within ten years before the assumption of current office (provided, however, with regard to a person who was a non-Executive Director, Auditor or Accounting Advisor sometime within ten years before the assumption of office, within ten years before assuming such office)
- 2. An entity for which the Company is a major client or its business operator
- 3. The Company's major client or its business operator
- 4. A consultant, Certified Public Accountant or other accounting expert or a legal expert such as a lawyer who is receiving from the Company a large amount of money or other assets other than officer's remuneration (if the recipient of such money or asset is an organization such as a corporation, a person who belongs to such an organization)
- 5. A person who falls under 2, 3 or 4 above in the past one year
- 6. A spouse or a relative within the second degree of kinship of the following persons (excluding those who are not important)
 - (a) A person who falls under 2 through 5 above
 - (b) A business operator of the Group
 - (c) A person who falls under (b) above in the past one year
- 7. The Company's shareholder who holds 10% or more of the current total voting rights of the Company (if the shareholder is an organization such as a corporation, a business operator of the organization)

Notes: A "business operator":

A "business operator" refers to a person who executes business duties as prescribed in Article 2, Paragraph 3, Item 6, of the Regulation for Enforcement of the Companies Act, including Executive Directors, Executive Officers, Managers and other employees but excluding non-Executive Directors and Auditors.

The Company's concept of "major" and "importance":

A person or an organization such as a corporation that gives significant influence on the Company's decision making and that is deemed to be able to give significant influence on stakeholders including shareholders, or a business operator who belongs to such an organization.

Specifically, the Company's client whose transaction amount with the Company accounts for a significant part of the Company's revenue and the Group's management (Directors and Executive Officers, etc.) are considered to be major and/or important.

(iii) Mutual cooperation between supervision or audits by outside Directors and internal audits, audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee and accounting audits, and their relationship with internal control divisions

The Company enhances the effectiveness of audits by holding a three-way audit liaison meeting attended by the Audit and Supervisory Committee, the Accounting Auditor and the Internal Audit Division, as well as outside Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members).

The relationship between the Audit and Supervisory Committee and the internal control divisions is as described in "(3) Status of audits (ii) Status of internal audits."

(3) [Status of audits]

(i) Status of audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee

The Company has three Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, all of whom are outside Directors. Audit and Supervisory Committee Member Tomitoshi Omura is a certified public accountant and has a substantial level of expertise in corporate accounting.

In addition, we have established the Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat to assist with the operation of the Audit and Supervisory Committee and the Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, and have appointed dedicated employees as well as support staff who hold concurrent posts.

The Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat reports the collected audit-related information to the Audit and Supervisory Committee in a prompt and detailed manner to enhance information sharing among Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, as well as coordinates with each department, such as sending instructions to the Internal Audit Division and the Risk Management Division, which is responsible for the development and operation of internal controls, following the instructions of the Audit and Supervisory Committee.

In the fiscal year under review, the Company held meetings of the Audit and Supervisory Committee 13 times in total, and the number of times each Audit and Supervisory Committee Member attended is as follows.

Position	Name	Number of Times Attended
Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Independent outside Director)	Masakatsu Hioki	13 of 13 meetings (100%)
Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Independent outside Director)	Tomitoshi Omura	13 of 13 meetings (100%)
Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Independent outside Director)	Yoshiki Ueda	13 of 13 meetings (100%)

The Audit and Supervisory Committee's specific considerations include the basic audit policy and audit plan, the status of the development and operation of the internal control system, the adequacy of audits by the Accounting Auditor, and their remuneration.

The Committee conducts activities in accordance with the prepared audit plan. For accounting audits, the Committee receives an explanation of the audit plan from the Accounting Auditor in advance, holds discussions, receives reports on the audit results, and monitors and verifies whether the Accounting Auditor maintains an independent position and conducts appropriate audits. In addition, the Committee receives reports from the Accounting Auditor on the status of execution of their duties, and requests explanations as necessary. Furthermore, the Committee holds regular meetings of the Group's Board of Auditors with the auditors of domestic associates to exchange information on audits.

In addition, the Committee attends important meetings such as Board of Directors' meetings (16 times in total in FY2023), the Global Business Strategy Meetings, and the Executive Officers' Meetings (12 times in total in FY2023). The Committee also attends Internal Control Liaison Meetings concerning the internal control system and opinion exchange meetings to exchange information and opinions with key executives, including those in charge of domestic associates, and relevant divisions such as the Internal Audit Division and the Risk Management Division.

(ii) Status of internal audits

The Company has established an Internal Audit Department and an Internal Control Audit Department in the

Internal Audit Division, which consists of seven members. Both departments work with the Audit and Supervisory Committee and the Audit and Supervisory Committee Secretariat to share information, etc., and exchange opinions from their respective standpoints.

The Internal Audit Department evaluates the fidelity of business execution and management efficiency based on the internal audit plan, among other activities, and the Internal Control Audit Department evaluates the operational status of the internal control system.

In addition, in response to the evaluation of the operational status of the internal control system by the Internal Control Audit Department, the Internal Control Section established in the Company's Risk Management Division is making further improvements to its operation.

- (iii) Status of accounting audits
 - a. Audit firm nameGrant Thornton Taiyo LLC
 - b. Continuous audit period 2006 onwards
 - c. Name of the certified public accountant who performed the work Tatsuya Arai (Grant Thornton Taiyo LLC)
 Kenichi Nakamura (Grant Thornton Taiyo LLC)
 Motoki Ishikawa (Grant Thornton Taiyo LLC)
 - d. Composition of assistants involved in audit work

There are 15 certified public accountants, 14 people who have passed the CPA exam, etc. and 13 other people assisting in the accounting audit of the Company.

e. Audit firm selection policy and reasons

The Audit and Supervisory Committee has determined that Grant Thornton Taiyo LLC is qualified as an Accounting Auditor of the Company from the perspectives of the following policy for determining dismissal or non-reappointment of Accounting Auditors, audit quality, independence and efficiency. Therefore, we have decided to reappoint Grant Thornton Taiyo LLC as the Accounting Auditor for the current fiscal year as well.

(Policy for determining dismissal or non-reappointment of Accounting Auditors)

The Audit and Supervisory Committee, if it considers it necessary, such as in the case where the performance of the Accounting Auditor's duties is hindered, decides the details of the proposal for the dismissal or non-reappointment of the Accounting Auditor to be presented to the General Meeting of Shareholders.

In addition, if it is considered that the Accounting Auditor comes under any of the items of Article 340, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act, the Accounting Auditor will be dismissed with the consent of all Audit and Supervisory Committee Members. In this case, the Audit and Supervisory Committee Member selected by the Audit and Supervisory Committee will report the dismissal of the Accounting Auditor and the reason for such dismissal at the first General Meeting of Shareholders held after such dismissal.

f. Evaluation of audit firms by the Audit and Supervisory Committee

The Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee monitors and verifies whether the Accounting Auditor maintains an independent position and conducts appropriate audits. In addition, the Audit and Supervisory Committee evaluates, in every term, whether the Accounting Auditor's duties are properly

performed, through audit activities during the period such as by seeking explanations from the Accounting Auditor on the status of quality control and the appropriateness of the work execution system as necessary.

(iv) Suspension of operations currently imposed on the Accounting Auditor

Summary of disciplinary action announced by the Financial Services Agency as of December 26, 2023

a. Target of disciplinary actionGrant Thornton Taiyo LLC

b. Contents of disciplinary action

- Suspension of operations related to the conclusion of new contracts for a period of three months
 (from January 1, 2024 to March 31, 2024, excluding the period renewal of audit agreements and the
 conclusion of new agreements associated with the listing of companies with whom an audit
 agreement already exists)
- · Business improvement order (improvements to business management system)
- · Prohibition of the partner materially responsible for the action that resulted in the disciplinary action from involving in a part of the audit activities (examination of audit activities) for a period of three months (from January 1, 2024 to March 31, 2024)

c. Reason for disciplinary action

Two certified public accountants, who are partners of the said audit firm, neglected to exercise considerable care when auditing another client's correction report, etc. and certified that financial documents that contained material misstatements contained no material misstatements.

(v) Details of audit remuneration, etc.

a. Remuneration for auditing certified public accountants, etc.

	Previous F	Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year		
Classification	Remuneration based on audit certification work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on non-audit work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on audit certification work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on non-audit work (Millions of Yen)	
Reporting company	105	3	110	1	
Consolidated subsidiaries	_	-	-	_	
Total	105	3	110	1	

In the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year, the non-audit work of the Company consists of writing comfort letters to underwriters for the issuance of corporate bonds.

b. Remuneration for organizations belonging to the same network (Grant Thornton) as auditing certified public accountants, etc. (excluding a.)

	Previous I	Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year		
Classification	Remuneration based on audit certification work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on non-audit work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on audit certification work (Millions of Yen)	Remuneration based on non-audit work (Millions of Yen)	
Reporting company	_	_	_	_	
Consolidated subsidiaries	82	22	92	27	
Total	82	22	92	27	

Non-audit services at consolidated subsidiaries include preparation of tax returns and tax advice.

c. Details of remuneration based on other important audit certification services

(Previous fiscal year)

Not applicable

(Current fiscal year)

Not applicable

d. Policy for determining audit remuneration

There is no applicable policy. Audit remuneration is decided after taking into account the content of the on-site audit, the number of days, etc.

e. Reasons why the Audit and Supervisory Committee agreed to the remuneration, etc. of the Accounting Auditor

In line with the "Practical Guidelines on the Alliance with Accounting Auditors" announced by the Japan Audit & Supervisory Board Members Association, the Audit and Supervisory Committee checked and verified the Accounting Auditor's actual performance by audit item in the audit plans for the previous fiscal years, the transition in the amounts of remuneration paid to them, and the status of their execution of duties, and then inspected the audit plan for the current fiscal year and the adequacy of the amounts of remuneration. As a result, the Committee gave consent to the remuneration, etc. for the Accounting Auditor under Article 399, Paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Companies Act.

(4) [Executive remuneration, etc.]

(i) Matters pertaining to the policy regarding the determination of the amount of executive remuneration, etc. or its calculation method

Remuneration for executives consists of fixed amount remuneration that is provided stably to executives according to their position and role, remuneration based on restricted stock that aims to provide medium-term incentives, and performance-based remuneration based on annual and medium-term performances.

At the 52nd Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on March 19, 2022, it was approved that the total amount of remuneration, etc. for Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) will be no more than ¥1.2 billion per year (of which remuneration for outside Directors will be no more than ¥120 million per year), and at the 46th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 18, 2016, that the total monthly remuneration for Audit and Supervisory Committee Members will be no more than ¥10 million.

Fixed amount remuneration is also reviewed each fiscal year, taking into account the Company's operating performance, based on the intent of clarifying the Company's operating performance and an individual role's

responsibilities for the results and operating performance. With the fixed amount remuneration determined accordingly, operating performance during the fiscal year and that over the most recent four fiscal years as well as the degree of contribution by the entire management are taken into consideration to determine the ratio between the fixed amount remuneration and the amount of performance-based remuneration for an Executive Director.

In addition, the number of restricted stocks to be granted as remuneration for Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members and outside Directors) is calculated at around 5% of the total amount of fixed amount remuneration paid to Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members and outside Directors) at the time of initial introduction. In order to contribute to the sustainable improvement of the Company's corporate value, share the benefits and risks of stock price fluctuations with shareholders, and increase the willingness to contribute to the raised stock price and improvement of corporate value, we will adjust the above-mentioned ratio based on the initial introduction to respond to future changes in the business environment, and will provide an appropriate payment ratio.

The Board of Directors has delegated the authority to determine the number of restricted stocks to be granted to each Director as well as the amount of basic remuneration of each Director, and evaluation and allocation of performance-based remuneration based on operating performance of the business line that each Director, excluding outside Directors, is in charge of, to Akihiro Teramachi, Director and Chairman, Takashi Teramachi, Director and President, Toshihiro Teramachi, Director and Executive Vice President, and Hiroshi Imano, Director and Executive Vice President. The reason for the delegation is that the Company determined that they are appropriate for evaluating the business that each Director is in charge of, while taking into account company-wide operating performance, etc.

In addition, the Board of Directors has judged that the remuneration, etc. for individual Directors for the fiscal year under review is in line with the policies for determining the details of the remuneration, etc. for individual Directors because the determination of the details of the remuneration, etc. and the details of the determined remuneration, etc. were consistent with the policies and because the report from the voluntary Remuneration Advisory Committee, of which half the members are outside Directors, was respected.

(1) Fixed amount remuneration (total amount)

No more than \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{1.2}\) billion per year (for outside Directors, (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) no more than \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{120}\) million per year)

(2) Performance-based remuneration (total amount)

In order for Directors to share profits with shareholders and increase their motivation to improve performance, the amount of remuneration for Directors is linked with annual and medium-term performances. Namely, the upper limit of performance-based remuneration is calculated by adding the amount obtained by multiplying the amount of profit attributable to owners of the parent in the fiscal year in which remuneration is paid by 3%, to the amount obtained by multiplying the average amount of profit attributable to owners of the parent for the most recent four fiscal years including the relevant fiscal year by 3%, taking into consideration the medium-term initiatives and results. However, the Company does not provide remuneration to outside Directors. The profit attributable to owners of the parent for the current fiscal year was ¥18,398 million.

(3) Restricted stock remuneration

The Company provides monetary remuneration claims to eligible Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members and outside Directors) as remuneration related to restricted stocks, within the fixed amount remuneration of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{1.2}\) billion per year (for outside Directors, within \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{1.2}\) million per year), and each eligible Director receives allotted restricted stocks by paying all the monetary claims by means of contribution in kind. The total number of common stocks of the Company to be allotted to eligible Directors shall be within 270,000 shares in each fiscal year. Eligible Directors who have received

allotted common stocks of the Company under the Allotment Agreement shall not transfer, create a security interest on, or otherwise dispose of those stocks during the period from the day on which stocks are allotted under the Allotment Agreement to the time that the eligible Director retires from the position of Director of the Company (excluding situations where the eligible Director retires and is reappointed at the same time).

The amount of remuneration for Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members is no more than ¥10 million per month. The amount of remuneration for Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members is determined through discussions among the Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members.

(ii) Total amount of remuneration, etc., for each executive classification of the reporting company, total amount of remuneration, etc., by type, and number of applicable executives

	Total	Total A	Total Amount of Remuneration, etc. by Type				
	Amount of	(Millions of Yen)				Executives	
Executive Classification	Remunerati on, etc. (Millions of Yen)	Fixed remuneration	Performance- based remuneration	Retirement benefits	Restricted stock remuneration	Receiving Remuneration (Persons)	
Directors (excluding Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) (excluding outside Directors)	532	392	120	-	19	8	
Directors (Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) (excluding outside Directors)	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Outside executives	88	88	_	_	_	5	

(iii) Total amount of consolidated remuneration, etc., for each executive

,	Total Amount of			Amount of	Consolidated R (Millions	Remuneration, e s of Yen)	tc. by Type
Name	Consolidated Remuneration , etc. (Millions of Yen)	Executive Classification	Company Classification	Fixed remuneration	Performance- based remuneration	Retirement benefits	Restricted stock remuneration
Akihiro Teramachi	170	Director	Reporting company	116	48	_	5

(Note) Only persons whose total consolidated remuneration, etc., is \(\pm\)100 million or more are listed.

- (5) [Shareholding status]
- (i) Criteria and concepts for classification of investment stocks

The Company classifies investment stocks held for pure investment purposes and investment stocks held for purposes other than pure investment purposes as follows.

Investment stocks held for pure investment purposes:

Stocks held for the purpose of pursuing stock price appreciation and dividend income

Investment stocks held for purposes other than pure investment:

Stocks held for the purpose of strengthening relationships of trust with important business partners and contributing to the medium to long term growth and improvement of corporate value of the Company

- (ii) Investment stocks held for purposes other than pure investment
- a. Holding policy, method of verifying the rationality of holdings, and details of verification by the Board of Directors, etc., regarding the propriety of holding individual security names

The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines ("Guidelines") stipulate our policy on holding as follows.

• For the purpose of facilitating or strengthening business activities such as transactions, the Company shall, at its Board of Directors, comprehensively consider the profits directly obtained by the Group from holdings, the profits obtained from the maintenance and development of business relationships, and the amount of investment and the opinions of related departments, etc., and if it is determined to be beneficial, the Company will hold the shares of our business partners as cross-shareholdings.

Under this policy, each year the Company regularly checks the financial condition, business performance, valuation gains and losses on the stocks we hold, dividend yield, ROE, stock price trends, etc., of the companies in which we hold stocks. The Board of Directors makes the final decision on the propriety of holding stocks upon verifying medium to long term economic rationality and future prospects in light of the transaction size, nature, and relationship with the Company. In addition, the Guidelines stipulate the following regarding the exercise of voting rights related to cross-shareholdings.

• With respect to the exercise of voting rights of cross-shareholdings, the Company judges whether or not it is beneficial to the Company's business activities based on the content of the proposal, and will not make affirmative judgments on proposals that may damage the shareholders' value of the Company.

b. Number of stocks and book value

	Number of Stocks (Security name)	Total Book Value (Millions of Yen)
Unlisted stocks	7	282
Stocks other than unlisted stocks	22	3,396

(Security names whose number of shares held increased in the current fiscal year)

	Number of Stocks (Security name)	Total Acquisition Price Related to the Increase in the Number of Shares Held (Millions of Yen)	Reason for Increase in Number of Shares Held
Unlisted stocks	_	_	_
Stocks other than unlisted stocks	11	4	Increase due to purchases by the stock ownership association of business partners

(Note) The number of stocks other than unlisted stocks includes those associated with Laboro.AI Inc.'s IPO.

(Security names whose number of shares held decreased in the current fiscal year)

	Number of Stocks (Security name)	Total Selling Price Related to the Decrease in the Number of Shares Held (Millions of Yen)
Unlisted stocks	1	-
Stocks other than unlisted stocks	9	207

(Note) Unlisted stocks represent those associated with Laboro.AI Inc.'s IPO.

c. Information on the number of shares held for each security name of specified equity securities and deemed holdings of equity securities, book value, etc.

Specified equity securities

	Current Fiscal Year	Previous Fiscal Year	December of Halling Condition of	
Security Name	Number of shares (Shares)	Number of shares (Shares)	Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for	Owns Shares of the
	Book value (Millions of Yen)	Book value (Millions of Yen)	Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Company
	300,000	300,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
NITTOKU CO., LTD.	600	703	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	Yes
	52,000	52,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
TOKYO SEIMITSU CO., LTD.	450	222	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	Yes
	300,000	300,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
TSUGAMI CORPORATION	364	348	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	Yes
	293,900	293,900	It is determined that it will contribute to the medium to long term	
Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc.	356	261	improvement of the Company's corporate value through the facilitation of fund procurement for business activities and the collection, etc., of financial information.	No *2
	49,963	49,938	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
Okuma Corporation	303	234	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association.	Yes

Security Name	Current Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares)	Previous Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares)	Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Owns Shares of the Company
	Book value (Millions of Yen)	Book value (Millions of Yen)	increase in Number of Shares Held 1	
	63,369	63,194	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
NACHI- FUJIKOSHI CORP.	232	227	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association.	Yes
	200,000	200,000	It is a subcontractor that is responsible for part of the manufacturing process,	
Neturen Co., Ltd.	192	131	and we have determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	Yes
	55,600	18,500	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
Daifuku Co., Ltd.	158	114	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3 *4	No
	63,900	63,900	It is determined that it will contribute to the medium to long term	
Mizuho Financial Group, Inc.	154	118	improvement of the Company's corporate value through the facilitation of fund procurement for business activities and the collection, etc., of financial information.	No *2
	53,000	53,000	It is a subcontractor that is responsible for part of the manufacturing process,	
ONEX CORPORATION	97	47	and we have determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	Yes

	Current Fiscal Year	Previous Fiscal Year	D CH 11' O 1' C	
Security Name	Number of shares (Shares)		Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for	Owns Shares of the
	Book value (Millions of Yen)	Book value (Millions of Yen)	Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Company
	8,000	4,012	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
SCREEN Holdings Co., Ltd.	95	33	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3 *5	No
Takatori	21,000	21,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
Corporation	89	169	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	No
	117,370	_	We have determined that strengthening our collaborative	
Laboro.AI Inc.	86	_	relationship in AI technology for developing IoT and other solutions will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. We have traditionally owned shares in the company, but have started to disclose this information from the current fiscal year following its IPO in July 2023.	No
	17,496	16,982	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
TOBA, INC.	59	47	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association.	No
MICRON	30,000	30,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
MACHINERY CO., LTD.	43	39	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	No

Security Name	Current Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value	Previous Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value	Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Owns Shares of the Company
	(Millions of Yen) 40,200	(Millions of Yen) 39,328	It is a sales destination for linear	
Sodick Co., Ltd.	29	27	motion products, and we have determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3	No
	20,100	19,713	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
NISSEI PLASTIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.	22	18	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3	No
	14,200	13,896	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have	
HI-LEX CORPORATION	19	15	determined that continuing to strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3	No
	50,000	50,000	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
HEPHAIST Co., Ltd.	12	12	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term.	No
	14,000	13,873	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
KITAGAWA SEIKI CO., LTD.	10	5	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3	No

Security Name	Current Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value	Previous Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value	Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Owns Shares of the Company
	(Millions of Yen)	(Millions of Yen)	increase in Number of Shares field 1	
	3,300	3,201	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
Nippon Electric Glass Co., Ltd.	10	7	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held increased due to participation in the stock ownership association. *3	No
	3,200	3,248	It is a sales destination for linear motion products, and we have determined that continuing to	
SHIBUYA CORPORATION	7	7	strengthen our business relationship will contribute to improving the Company's corporate value over the medium to long term. The number of shares held decreased due to withdrawal from the stock ownership association and the sale of shares less than one unit in the current fiscal year. *3	No
DMG MORI CO.,	_	129,883	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
LTD.	_	227		-
Mitsubishi Electric	_	58,838	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
Corporation	_	77	Sold shares in the current fiscar year.	140
FUJI	_	40,000	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
CORPORATION	_	77	Sold Shares in the varient fiscal year.	110

Security Name	Current Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value (Millions of Yen)	Previous Fiscal Year Number of shares (Shares) Book value (Millions of Yen)	Purpose of Holding, Outline of Business Alliance, etc., Quantitative Effect of Holding, and Reason for Increase in Number of Shares Held *1	Owns Shares of the Company
RORZE	_	4,000	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
CORPORATION	-	28	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	140
Nissan Motor Co.,	_	37,119	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
Ltd.	_	15	Sold shares in the current riscar year.	110
NIDEC OKK	_	14,531		NI -
CORPORATION	_	13	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
Komori	_	2,000		N
Corporation	_	1	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	No
Tokyo Kikai	_	1,200	S.11 -h	No
Seisakusho, Ltd.	_	0	Sold shares in the current fiscal year.	

^{*1} It is difficult to individually describe the quantitative effects of cross-shareholdings because the Company holds such shares for the purpose of maintaining and developing medium to long term business relationships, including maintenance services, and from the perspective of confidentiality.

(iii) Investment stocks held for pure investment purposes

Not applicable

^{*2} The company in which we hold stocks does not hold shares of the Company, but its subsidiary does.

^{*3} Withdrew from the stock ownership association in the current fiscal year.

^{*4} Daifuku Co., Ltd. conducted a three-for-one split of its common stock effective April 1, 2023.

^{*5} SCREEN Holdings Co., Ltd. conducted a two-for-one split of its common stock effective October 1, 2023.

V. [Financial Information]

- 1. Method of Preparing Consolidated Financial Statements and Non-Consolidated Financial Statements
 - (1) The Company's consolidated financial statements are based on International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") pursuant to Article 93 of the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (Ministry of Finance Order No. 28 of 1976).
 - (2) The Company's non-consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Financial Statements" (Ministry of Finance Order No. 59 of 1963; hereinafter referred to as the "Regulation on Financial Statements").
 - In addition, the Company falls under the category of a company submitting special financial statements, and prepares financial statements in accordance with the provisions of Article 127 of the Regulation on Financial Statements.
- Special Efforts to Ensure Appropriateness of Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. and Establishment of System to Properly Prepare Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. Based on IFRS

The Company has taken special measures to ensure the appropriateness of consolidated financial statements, etc., and has established a system that allows the proper preparation of consolidated financial statements, etc. based on IFRS. The contents are as follows.

- (1) As a special effort to ensure the appropriateness of consolidated financial statements, to properly understand the content of accounting standards, etc., or to develop a system that can appropriately respond to changes in accounting standards, etc., the Company is a member of the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation.
- (2) The Company obtains press releases, etc., published by the International Accounting Standards Board in a timely manner, understands the latest standards, and establishes group accounting policies in accordance with IFRS, based on which we conduct accounting.

- 1. [Consolidated Financial Statements, etc.]
 - (1) [Consolidated financial statements]
 - (i) [Consolidated statements of financial position]

(Millions of Yen)

	Notes	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	7	163,835	156,486
Trade and other receivables	8	96,665	78,621
Inventories	10	77,630	82,460
Other financial assets	9	1,500	504
Other current assets	11	13,309	15,388
Total current assets	_	352,942	333,462
Non-current assets	_		
Property, plant and equipment	12	172,342	186,556
Goodwill and intangible assets	13	9,321	9,492
Investments accounted for using the equity method		6,814	6,960
Other financial assets	9	10,571	10,724
Deferred tax assets	15	5,305	5,891
Retirement benefit asset	19	2,926	3,182
Other non-current assets	11	80	80
Total non-current assets	_	207,361	222,889
Total assets	_	560,304	556,351

			(Millions of Tell)
	Notes	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Liabilities and equity			
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	18	51,631	40,881
Bonds and borrowings	16	22,961	13,123
Other financial liabilities	16	3,732	4,352
Provisions	20	129	114
Income taxes payable	15	7,169	849
Other current liabilities	21	17,538	14,320
Total current liabilities	_	103,162	73,643
Non-current liabilities	_		
Bonds and borrowings	16	97,917	95,639
Other financial liabilities	16	9,130	8,491
Retirement benefit liabilities	19	4,256	6,278
Provisions	20	179	171
Deferred tax liabilities	15	5,939	6,488
Other non-current liabilities	21,22	2,437	2,740
Total non-current liabilities	_	119,860	119,810
Total liabilities	_	223,023	193,453
Equity			
Common stock	23	34,606	34,606
Capital surplus	23	40,094	40,102
Retained earnings	23	245,941	253,440
Treasury stock	23	(17,160)	(17,130)
Other components of equity		28,406	46,245
Total equity attributable to owners of the parent	-	331,887	357,264
Non-controlling interests		5,393	5,633
Total equity	_	337,281	362,898
Total liabilities and equity	_	560,304	556,351

(ii) [Consolidated statements of profit or loss and consolidated statements of comprehensive income] [Consolidated statements of profit or loss]

	,		(Millions of Yen)
	Notes	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Revenue	6,25	393,687	351,939
Cost of sales		288,398	270,308
Gross profit	_	105,288	81,630
Selling, general and administrative expenses	26	58,991	58,958
Other income	28	2,015	2,318
Other expenses	28	14,421	1,322
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method		569	40
Operating income	6	34,460	23,707
Financial income	29	3,335	2,446
Financial costs	29	2,199	864
Profit before tax	_	35,596	25,289
Income tax expense	15	14,785	6,550
Profit	=	20,811	18,738
Profit attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		21,198	18,398
Non-controlling interests		(386)	339
Profit	-	20,811	18,738
Earnings per share			
Basic earnings per share (yen)	31	172.67	150.08
Diluted earnings per share (yen)	31	-	-

[Consolidated statements of comprehensive income]

			(Millions of Yen)
		Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	Notes	(From January 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023
		to December 31, 2022)	to December 31, 2023)
Profit		20,811	18,738
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or			
loss			
Financial assets measured at fair value	30	(482)	532
through other comprehensive income		· · ·	
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	30	649	(1,430)
Share of other comprehensive income of			
investments accounted for using the equity method	30	(59)	54
Total of items that will not be reclassified to	_	108	(843)
profit or loss		108	(643)
Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss			
Exchange differences on translation of	30	20,937	17,442
foreign operations	30	20,937	17,442
Share of other comprehensive income of			
investments accounted for using the equity method	30	511	360
Total of items that may be reclassified to profit or loss	_	21,449	17,802
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	=	21,557	16,959
Comprehensive income	<u>-</u>	42,369	35,697
Comprehensive income attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		42,086	35,145
Non-controlling interests		282	551
Comprehensive income	_	42,369	35,697

(iii) [Consolidated statements of changes in equity]
Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

			Equity attri	butable to owne	ers of the paren	t
	_					Other components of equity
	Notes	Common stock	Capital surplus	Retained earnings	Treasury stock	Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations
Beginning balance		34,606	40,413	233,607	(11,237)	5,506
Profit		_	_	21,198	_	_
Other comprehensive income	30	_	_	_	_	20,779
Total comprehensive income	_	_	_	21,198	_	20,779
Purchase of treasury stock	23	_	_	_	(5,958)	-
Disposition of treasury stock	23	_	3	_	36	-
Dividends	24	_	_	(9,460)	_	_
Changes in ownership interest in subsidiaries	38	_	(323)	_	_	948
Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings		_	_	595	_	-
Other		_	_	_	_	_
Total transactions with owners	-	_	(319)	(8,864)	(5,922)	948
Ending balance	_	34,606	40,094	245,941	(17,160)	27,234

	_	Equity	attributable to	owners of th	e parent	<u> </u>	
	_	Other	components of	equity			
	Notes	Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Remeasure- ments of defined benefit plans	Subtotal	Total	Non- controlling interests	Total equity
Beginning balance		1,658	_	7,165	304,555	9,733	314,289
Profit		_	_	_	21,198	(386)	20,811
Other comprehensive income	30	(487)	595	20,888	20,888	669	21,557
Total comprehensive income		(487)	595	20,888	42,086	282	42,369
Purchase of treasury stock	23	_	_	_	(5,958)	_	(5,958)
Disposition of treasury stock	23	_		_	39		39
Dividends	24	_	_	_	(9,460)	_	(9,460)
Changes in ownership interest in subsidiaries	38	_	_	948	624	(3,865)	(3,240)
Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings		_	(595)	(595)	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	(758)	(758)
Total transactions with owners	-	_	(595)	352	(14,754)	(4,623)	(19,377)
Ending balance	-	1,171		28,406	331,887	5,393	337,281

(Millions of Yen)

			Equity attri	butable to owne	ers of the paren	t
	_					Other components of equity
	Notes	Common stock	Capital surplus	Retained earnings	Treasury stock	Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations
Beginning balance		34,606	40,094	245,941	(17,160)	27,234
Profit		_	_	18,398	_	_
Other comprehensive income	30	_	_	_	_	17,590
Total comprehensive income	_	=	_	18,398	-	17,590
Purchase of treasury stock	23	_	_	_	(2)	_
Disposition of treasury stock	23	_	8	_	31	_
Dividends	24	_	_	(9,807)	_	_
Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings		_	_	(1,091)	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_
Total transactions with owners	-	_	8	(10,898)	29	
Ending balance	_	34,606	40,102	253,440	(17,130)	44,825

	<u>.</u>	Equity	attributable to	owners of the	e parent	<u></u>	
	<u>-</u>	Other	components of	equity			
	Notes	Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Remeasure- ments of defined benefit plans	Subtotal	Total	Non- controlling interests	Total equity
Beginning balance		1,171	_	28,406	331,887	5,393	337,281
Profit		_	_	_	18,398	339	18,738
Other comprehensive income	30	535	(1,379)	16,747	16,747	211	16,959
Total comprehensive income	-	535	(1,379)	16,747	35,145	551	35,697
Purchase of treasury stock	23	_	_	_	(2)	_	(2)
Disposition of treasury stock	23	-	-	_	40	-	40
Dividends	24	_	_	_	(9,807)	_	(9,807)
Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings		(287)	1,379	1,091	_	_	_
Other						(311)	(311)
Total transactions with owners	-	(287)	1,379	1,091	(9,769)	(311)	(10,080)
Ending balance	-	1,419		46,245	357,264	5,633	362,898

(IV) [Consolidated statements of cash flows	J		(Millions of Yen)
	Notes	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit before tax		35,596	25,289
Depreciation and amortization		20,834	21,803
Impairment losses	14	13,641	_
Increase or decrease in retirement benefit assets or liabilities		(413)	(409)
Financial income		(3,335)	(2,446)
Financial costs		1,086	1,589
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method		(569)	(40)
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables		(9,481)	22,035
(Increase) decrease in inventories		(9,714)	(1,049)
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables		2,477	(13,808)
Other	_	491	(1,036)
Subtotal		50,613	51,926
Interests and dividends received		1,109	2,424
Interests paid		(331)	(419)
Income taxes paid	_	(13,830)	(14,599)
Net cash provided by operating activities		37,561	39,332
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(29,407)	(27,045)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		435	125
Purchase of other financial assets		(551)	(366)
Proceeds from sales of other financial assets		10	624
Other		(568)	(433)
Net cash used in investing activities	_	(30,081)	(27,094)
Cash flows from financing activities		(00,001)	(=1,001)
Repayments of long-term borrowings	32	(2,185)	(2,185)
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	32	20,000	10,000
Payments for redemption of bonds	32	_	(20,000)
Purchase of treasury stock	23	(5,958)	(2)
Dividends paid	24	(9,582)	(9,795)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests		(766)	(349)
Repayments of lease liabilities	32	(1,916)	(1,934)
Payments for acquisition of interests in	38	(3,240)	
subsidiaries from non-controlling interests	<i>3</i> 6	(3,240)	
Net cash used in financing activities		(3,649)	(24,266)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		8,573	4,680
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	12,404	(7,348)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7	151,430	163,835
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	7	163,835	156,486
	_	/	, , , ,

[Notes to the consolidated financial statements]

1. Reporting entity

THK CO., LTD. (the "Company") is a stock company located in Japan. The Company's consolidated financial statements, which end on December 31, 2023, consist of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Group") and the Group's interests in associates.

Details of the Group's business are described in Note "6. Segment information" of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

2. Basis of preparation

(1) Compliance with IFRS

The Group's consolidated financial statements meet the requirements for a "specified company complying with any designated international accounting standards" listed in Article 1-2 of the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (Ministry of Finance Order No. 28 of 1976). Therefore, it has been prepared in accordance with IFRS pursuant to the provisions of Article 93 of the above regulation.

These consolidated financial statements were approved by the Representative Director and President Takashi Teramachi on March 18, 2024.

(2) Functional currency and presentation currency

The Group's consolidated financial statements are presented in Japanese yen, the Company's functional currency, rounded down to the nearest million yen.

(3) Change in accounting policies

The material accounting policies applied to the accompanying consolidated financial statements are the same as those applied to the consolidated financial statements for the previous fiscal year, except for the following:

Standard	Name of Standard	Outline of New or Amended Standard
IAS 12 (Amended)	Income taxes	Clarifying "Deferred Tax Related to Assets and Liabilities Arising from a Single Transaction"
IAS 12 (Amended)	Income taxes	Providing a temporary exception to the requirements regarding deferred tax assets and liabilities related to "International Tax Reform—Pillar Two Model Rules"

The application of Amendments to IAS 12 did not have a significant impact on the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The breakdown of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities by major cause is described in "15. Income tax" of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

3. Material accounting policy information

(1) Basis of consolidation

(i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are companies controlled by the Group. The Group has determined that it controls a company in case the Group has exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement in the company and has the ability to influence those returns through its power over the company.

The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the scope of consolidation from the date control is obtained until the date control is lost.

Receivables and payables balances and internal transaction volumes between our group companies, as well as unrealized gains and losses arising from transactions between our group companies, are eliminated when preparing consolidated financial statements.

Disposal of a portion of a subsidiary's interest is accounted for as an equity transaction if control continues. The difference between the non-controlling interest adjustment and the fair value of the consideration is recognized directly in equity as equity attributable to owners of the parent company.

(ii) Associates

Associates are companies over which the Group has significant influence over the financial and operating policies, but not under control or joint control.

Associates are accounted for using the equity method from the date the Group gains significant influence until the date it loses significant influence. Investments in associates include goodwill (net of accumulated impairment losses) recognized on acquisition.

(2) Business combination

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The purchase price is measured as the sum of the acquisition-date fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities assumed, and equity instruments issued by the Company in exchange for control of the acquiree. If the purchase price exceeds the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities, it is recorded as goodwill in the consolidated statements of financial position. Conversely, if it falls below the fair value, it is immediately recorded as profit or loss in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

A decision is made for each business combination whether to measure non-controlling interests at fair value or at a proportionate share of the recognized amount of identifiable net assets.

The additional acquisition of non-controlling interests after obtaining control is accounted for as an equity transaction, so no goodwill is recognized from such transaction.

Identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired company are measured at fair value on the date of acquisition, except for the following.

- · Deferred tax assets and liabilities and assets and liabilities related to employee benefit agreements
- · Remuneration agreement based on shares of the acquired company
- Assets or disposal groups classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 "Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations"

In the case of a business combination achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured at its fair value on the acquisition date and any gains or losses incurred are recognized in profit or loss.

(3) Foreign currency conversion

1) Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency of each company of the Group at the exchange rate on the date of the transaction or a rate that approximates it.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the end of the period are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the end of the period.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies measured at fair value are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate on the date the fair value is determined.

Exchange differences arising from translation or settlement are recognized in profit or loss. However, exchange differences arising from financial assets measured through other comprehensive income are recognized as other comprehensive income.

2) Financial statements of foreign operations

Assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into Japanese yen using the exchange rate at the end of the period, whereas income and expenses of them are translated into Japanese yen using the average exchange rate during the period. Exchange differences arising from the translation of financial

statements of foreign operations are recognized in other comprehensive income. The exchange differences on translation of foreign operations are disposed of.

(4) Financial instruments

1) Financial assets

(i) Initial recognition and measurement

The Group classifies its financial assets as those measured at fair value through profit or loss or through other comprehensive income and those measured at amortized cost. This classification is made at the time of initial recognition.

The Group recognizes a financial instrument on the trade date when the Group becomes a party to the contract of the financial asset.

All financial assets are measured at fair value plus transaction cost, except for those classified as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified as those measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets other than those measured at amortized cost are classified as financial assets measured at fair value.

Except for equity instruments held for trading that have to be measured at fair value through profit or loss, the Group designates each equity instrument as at fair value through profit or loss or through other comprehensive income and continues the designation for each equity instrument.

(ii) Subsequent measurement

After the initial recognition, financial assets are measured according to their types as follows.

(a) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

(b) Financial assets measured at fair value

A change in fair value for financial assets measured at fair value is recognized as profit or loss.

Of equity instruments, however, for those designated as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, a change in fair value is recognized in other comprehensive income. Dividends paid from those financial assets are recognized in profit or loss as part of financial income in the fiscal year under review.

(iii) Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes financial assets when contractual rights to cash flows from the financial assets expire, or when the Group transfers most of all risks and economic values of the financial assets elsewhere. When the Group continues to control the transferred financial assets, it recognizes liabilities related to the assets to the extent of the continuous control.

(iv) Impairment of financial assets

For financial assets measured at amortized cost, the Group recognizes allowance for bad debts against the expected credit loss associated with those financial assets.

The Group assesses whether the credit risk associated with each financial asset has increased significantly since the initial recognition at the end of each reporting period, and when the credit risk has not increased significantly, the Group recognizes the 12-month expected credit loss in allowance for bad debts. When the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition, the Group recognizes the amount equal to the lifetime expected credit loss as allowance for bad debts.

The Group considers, as a general rule, that there has been a significant increase in credit risk when payments have not been made and more than 30 days have passed since the contractual due date. The assessment of whether or not credit risk has increased significantly takes into account information that is reasonably available to the Group and supportable (e.g. internal and external credit ratings) as well as past due information.

When the credit risk on a financial asset is considered low at the end of the reporting period, the Group determines that the credit risk on the financial asset has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

However, with regard to trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component, the allowance for bad debts is always recognized at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses, regardless of whether or not there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

Expected credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between all contractual cash flows to be paid to a company under the contract and all cash flows that the company expects to receive.

The Group measures expected credit losses of a financial asset in a way that reflects the following items.

- Unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;
- · Time value of money; and
- Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

The Group makes necessary adjustments to the expected credit losses measured above if being affected by significant changes in the economy and other factors.

The Group directly reduces the gross carrying amount of a financial asset when it has no reasonable expectations of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof.

Provision of allowance for bad debts on financial assets is recognized in profit or loss. If any event arises that reduces allowance for bad debts, reversal of allowance for bad debts is recognized in profit or loss.

2) Financial liabilities

(i) Initial recognition and measurement

The Group classifies its financial liabilities as those measured at fair value through profit or loss or those measured at amortized cost. This classification is made at the time of initial recognition.

The Group initially recognizes issued debt securities on the date of issue. All other financial liabilities are initially recognized on the trade date when the Group becomes a party to the contract for the financial instrument.

All financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, but financial liabilities measured at amortized cost are measured after deducting directly attributable transaction costs.

(ii) Subsequent measurement

After the initial recognition, financial liabilities are measured according to their types as follows.

(a) Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value after initial recognition, and changes in fair value are recognized in profit or loss for the period.

(b) Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method after initially recognized.

When the effective interest method amortization and recognition are discontinued, gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss for the period as part of financial costs.

(iii) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognizes a financial liability when it is extinguished, i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, canceled or expired.

3) Presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset in the consolidated statements of financial position and presented on a net basis only if the Group has the legal right to set off the balance and intends to settle net or realize the asset and settle the liability at the same time.

4) Derivatives

The Group utilizes derivatives, including forward exchange contracts and interest-rate swap contracts, to hedge currency risk and interest rate risk. These derivatives are initially recognized at fair value when the contract is entered into, and are subsequently remeasured at fair value.

(5) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and deposits that can be withdrawn at any time.

(6) Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of acquisition cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. The cost of inventories is determined by the weighted average method, in principle, and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

(7) Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are presented at acquisition cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Acquisition cost includes any costs directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, dismantling costs, removal costs, and restoration costs for the land on which the property, plant and equipment have been located.

Items of property, plant and equipment other than land and construction in progress are depreciated over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives of major items of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Buildings and structures: 5 to 50 years

Machinery and vehicles: 4 to 12 years

The estimated useful lives, residual values, and depreciation method are subject to review at the end of each fiscal year, and any change to them is prospectively applied as a change in an accounting estimate.

(8) Goodwill

The Group initially measures goodwill at the amount calculated by deducting the net recognized amount (usually, fair value) of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition from fair value of consideration for the transfer including the recognized amount of non-controlling interests in the acquiree, which is measured at the date of acquisition.

Goodwill is not amortized. Instead, it is tested for impairment annually, or whenever there are indications of potential impairment.

Impairment losses of goodwill are recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss, and not reversed subsequently.

In addition, goodwill is carried at acquisition cost less accumulated impairment losses on consolidated statements of financial position.

(9) Intangible assets

Separately acquired intangible assets are measured at acquisition cost at the time of initial recognition. Intangible assets acquired through business combinations are measured at fair value at the acquisition date. After initial recognition, intangible assets are presented at acquisition cost less any accumulated amortization and impairment losses.

After initial recognition, intangible assets other than those with indefinite useful lives are amortized over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method and are presented at cost less any accumulated amortization and impairment losses. The estimated useful lives of major intangible assets are as follows:

· Software for internal use: 5 years

The estimated useful lives, residual values, and amortization method are subject to review at the end of each fiscal year, and any change to them is prospectively applied as a change in an accounting estimate.

(10) Leases

For leases as lessee, the Group measures right-of-use assets at cost and lease liabilities at the present value of the total accrued lease payments at the commencement date of the leases, and includes and presents the right-of-use assets in "Property, plant and equipment" and the lease liabilities in "Other financial liabilities" in the consolidated statements of financial position.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter of their useful lives and lease terms using the straight-line method.

Lease payments are allocated to financial costs and repayments of lease liabilities based on the effective interest method. Financial costs are recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

However, for short-term leases with a lease term of 12 months or less and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value, the Group does not recognize right-of-use assets or lease liabilities, but recognizes the total lease payments associated with those leases as expenses on either a straight-line method over the lease term or another systematic basis.

(11) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group determines at the end of every reporting period whether there is any indication that carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets excluding inventories and deferred tax assets may be impaired. If any indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated. For goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives or not yet available for use, the recoverable amount is estimated at the same time each year, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its value in use and fair value less cost of disposal. In calculating value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pretax discount rate that reflects the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Assets that are not tested individually in impairment test are integrated into the smallest cash-generating unit that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets through continuing use. To test goodwill for impairment, cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated are integrated so that impairment is tested reflecting the smallest unit related to the goodwill. Goodwill acquired in business combination is allocated to cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

The Group's corporate assets do not generate independent cash inflows. The recoverable amount of cash-generating units to which the corporate assets are attributed is determined if there is any indication of impairment in the corporate assets.

An impairment loss is recognized as profit or loss, if the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit exceeds the estimated recoverable amount. The impairment loss recognized in association with a cash-generating unit is first allocated to reduce the carrying amount of goodwill allocated to this unit, and then the carrying amounts of other assets in the cash-generating unit are reduced on a pro rata basis.

(12) Employee benefits

(i) Post-employment benefits

The Group has defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans as post-employment benefit plans for employees.

In defined benefit plans, the Group calculates the amount of defined benefit obligations separately for each plan by discounting the estimated amounts of future benefits that employees have earned in exchange for their service rendered in the prior fiscal years and the fiscal year under review to the present value, and recognizes the calculated amount of defined benefit obligations less the fair value of plan assets in the consolidated statements of financial position.

The Group determines the present value of its defined benefit obligations, the related current service cost, and past service cost using the projected unit credit method.

The discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the fiscal year on high quality corporate bonds, reflecting the estimated timing of benefit payments.

Liabilities or assets associated with the defined benefit plans are determined by subtracting the fair value of plan assets from the present value of defined benefit obligations. However, if defined benefit plans are overfunded, the asset ceiling of the net amount of defined benefit assets is the present value of available economic benefits available in the form of returns from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans are recognized at once as other comprehensive income for the period in which the remeasurements arise, and are immediately transferred from other components of equity to retained earnings.

Past service cost resulting from a plan amendment or curtailment is recognized as profit or loss at the earlier of the dates when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs and when related restructuring costs or termination benefits are recognized.

In defined contribution plans, contributions payable to the plans are recognized as profit or loss at the time when employees render the related service.

(ii) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits such as wages are recognized as profit or loss at the time when employees render the related service.

Bonuses are recognized as a liability when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments and can make a reliable estimate of the obligation.

Paid absences are recognized as a liability at the time when employees render service that increases their entitlement to future paid absences.

(13) Provisions

The Group recognizes a provision when it has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event; it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the time value of money is material, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to present value using a pre-tax interest rate that reflects the time value of money and the risks inherent in the liability. Unwinding of the discounted amount arising from the passage of time is recognized as a financial cost.

(14) Revenue

The Group recognizes revenue under the following steps for contracts with customers, excluding interest and dividend income, etc., under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments."

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Group's main products and services are industrial machinery and transportation equipment. The industrial machinery business engages in manufacturing and sales of machinery components and others, chiefly linear motion systems, as well as industrial machinery. The automotive & transportation business engages in the development and design, and manufacturing and sales of steering components, suspension components, brake components, and others primarily for transportation equipment such as automobiles and motorcycles.

Of these, it is determined that the performance obligation is satisfied for sales within the same country, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract, at the time the product arrives at the customer, and for export sales, at the time when it is assumed that the customer has obtained control of the product based on the terms and conditions of trade. Revenue is recorded at the time when the performance obligation is satisfied.

(15) Financial income and financial costs

Financial income mainly consists of interest received, dividends received, foreign exchange profit, and changes in fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. Interest received is recognized when incurred using the effective interest method. Dividends received is recognized when the right to receive the dividend is established.

Financial costs mainly consist of interest expenses, foreign exchange losses, and changes in fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. Interest expense is recognized when incurred using the effective interest method.

(16) Government subsidies

Government subsidies are recognized at fair value when there is reasonable assurance that the conditions for granting the subsidies will be met and that the grant will be received.

When a government subsidy relates to an expense item, it is recognized as revenue on a systematic basis over the period in which the related costs intended to be compensated by the subsidy are recognized as an expense. Subsidies related to assets are recognized as deferred income and recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

(17) Income tax

Income tax expense consists of current tax and deferred tax. They are recognized in profit or loss unless they arise from items recognized directly in other comprehensive income or equity, or from business combinations.

Current taxes are measured at the amounts expected to be paid to or refunded from the tax authorities. Tax rates and tax laws used to calculate tax amounts are those that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the period.

Deferred taxes are recognized on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts at the end of the reporting period, and are recognized on loss carry forwards and tax credit carry forwards.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recorded for the following temporary differences.

· Temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of goodwill

- Temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities arising from transactions
 that do not affect accounting profit or taxable income (loss) and that do not create equal amounts of taxable
 temporary differences and deductible temporary differences at the time of the transaction, excluding
 business combination transactions
- With regard to deductible temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries and associates, if it is highly probable that the temporary differences will not be resolved in the foreseeable future, or if it is unlikely that the taxable income for which the temporary difference is to be used will be earned.
- With regard to taxable temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries and associates, if it is possible to control the timing of the elimination of the temporary differences, and it is highly likely that the temporary differences will not be eliminated within the foreseeable period.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be used.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed each period and is reduced to the extent that it is probable that sufficient taxable income will not be available to utilize all or part of the deferred tax assets. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reviewed each period and recognized to the extent that it becomes probable that future taxable income will allow the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured by tax rates and tax laws, which are expected to apply to the period in which the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if we have a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and are imposed by the same tax authority on the same tax entity, or if we intend to settle the net amount of current tax liabilities and current tax assets of separate taxable entities, or to realize the asset and settle the liability at the same time.

(18) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing profit or loss attributable to common stockholders of the parent company by the weighted average number of common stocks outstanding during the period, adjusted for treasury stock. Diluted earnings per share information is not calculated as the Company has not issued potential shares.

(19) Segment information

A business segment is a unit of business activity that earns income and incurs expenses, including transactions with other business segments. Individual financial information is available regarding the results of operations of all business segments. The Board of Directors of the Company regularly reviews it in order to allocate management resources to each segment and evaluate performance.

(20) Treasury stock

Treasury stock is valued at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognized on the purchase, sale or disposition of treasury stock of the Company. The difference between the carrying amount and the consideration at the time of sale is recognized as equity.

4. Significant accounting estimates and judgments involving estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates, and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the amounts of assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. The effect of reassessing accounting estimates is recognized in the period in which the estimates are reassessed and in subsequent future periods.

Judgments and estimates made by management that have a material impact on the amounts in the consolidated financial statements are as follows.

- · Scope of consolidation (Note "3. Material accounting policy information (1) Basis of consolidation")
- Matters related to financial instruments (Note "3. Material accounting policy information (4) Financial instruments," Note "9. Other financial assets," and Note "34. Financial instruments")
- · Valuation of inventories (Note "10. Inventories")
- · Impairment of non-financial assets (Note "14. Impairment of non-financial assets")
- · Recoverability of deferred tax assets (Note "15. Income tax")
- · Accounting and valuation of provisions (Note "20. Provisions")
- · Measurement of defined benefit obligations (Note "19. Employee benefits")

5. Issued standards and interpretation policies that have not yet been applied

There are no new standards or interpretation policies that have been created or revised by the date of approval of the consolidated financial statements for issuance that have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

6. Segment information

(1) Overview of reportable segments

The reportable segments of the Group are those for which separate financial information is available among the Company's constituent units, and are subject to regular review by the Board of Directors in order to determine the allocation of management resources and evaluate performance.

The Group manufactures and sells machine element components such as LM (linear motion) guides and ball screws, and transportation equipment element parts such as link balls and suspension ball joints. In Japan, the Company and domestic subsidiaries are in charge, and overseas, independent local subsidiaries are in charge of each region, and we are developing comprehensive strategies and developing business activities in each region.

Therefore, the Group's compositional units are based on the manufacturing and sales system, and reportable segments consist of five regional segments: Japan, The Americas, Europe, China, and Others.

(2) Information on reportable segments

Accounting policies for reportable segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies described in Note "3. Material accounting policy information."

Intersegment sales is based on prevailing market prices.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

		Repo	rtable Segr	nents			Adjustment	Consoli-
	Japan	The Americas	Europe	China	Others	Total	(Note 3)	dated
Revenue								
Revenue to external customers	144,189	80,855	62,715	83,312	22,614	393,687	_	393,687
Intersegment revenue	79,270	253	453	5,443	4,265	89,687	(89,687)	_
Total	223,459	81,109	63,169	88,755	26,880	483,374	(89,687)	393,687
Segment income (loss) (Note 4)	17,014	(2,351)	(9,684)	13,773	2,861	21,613	12,847	34,460
Financial income	7,654	546	732	700	53	9,688	(6,352)	3,335
Financial costs	941	264	1,644	25	173	3,048	(849)	2,199
Profit (loss) before tax	23,727	(2,069)	(10,595)	14,449	2,741	28,252	7,344	35,596
Segment assets	451,156	91,454	107,745	100,490	38,251	789,098	(228,794)	560,304
Other items								
Depreciation and amortization	8,111	3,738	3,072	4,644	1,093	20,660	(286)	20,374
Impairment losses	1,286	2,094	9,620	1,009	12	14,024	(382)	13,641
Investments accounted for using the equity method	6,814	_	_	_	_	6,814	_	6,814
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method	569	_	_	-	-	569	_	569
Capital investments	15,106	3,500	2,083	9,075	2,329	32,095	_	32,095

(Notes)

- 1. Country or region classification is based on geographical proximity.
- 2. Main countries or regions belonging to each category other than Japan and China
 - (1) The Americas ······ the U.S.A., etc.
 - (2) Europe ····· Germany, France, etc.
 - (3) Others ····· Taiwan, Singapore, etc.
- 3. Adjustments are as follows.
 - (1) Segment income (loss) adjustment of ¥12,847 million is the eliminations of intersegment transactions.
 - (2) Segment assets adjustment of \(\pm\)(228,794) million is the eliminations of intersegment transactions.
 - (3) Depreciation and amortization adjustment of $\frac{1}{2}$ (286) million is the intersegment adjustments.
 - (4) Impairment loss adjustments of \(\frac{1}{2}(382)\) million is the intersegment adjustments.
- 4. Segment income (loss) is adjusted with operating profit (loss) in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

(Millions of Yen)

		Repo	rtable Segi	nents			Adjustment	Consoli-
	Japan	The Americas	Europe	China	Others	Total	(Note 3)	dated
Revenue								
Revenue to external customers	115,357	89,225	70,548	59,410	17,397	351,939	_	351,939
Intersegment revenue	57,812	268	410	4,544	3,749	66,785	(66,785)	_
Total	173,170	89,494	70,958	63,954	21,147	418,724	(66,785)	351,939
Segment income (Note 4)	10,619	2,219	1,680	7,486	981	22,989	718	23,707
Financial income	6,058	1,367	2,034	483	158	10,102	(7,656)	2,446
Financial costs	899	372	1,794	29	61	3,157	(2,292)	864
Profit before tax	15,778	3,215	1,921	7,940	1,078	29,934	(4,644)	25,289
Segment assets	437,859	85,250	118,445	102,325	43,514	787,393	(231,042)	556,351
Other items								
Depreciation and amortization	8,792	3,862	2,813	4,645	1,369	21,484	(202)	21,281
Investments accounted for using the equity method	6,960	_	_	_	_	6,960	_	6,960
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method	40	_	_	_	_	40	_	40
Capital investments	14,759	2,860	1,872	7,086	3,574	30,153	_	30,153

(Notes) 1. Country or region classification is based on geographical proximity.

- 2. Main countries or regions belonging to each category other than Japan and China
 - (1) The Americas ····· the U.S.A., etc.
 - (2) Europe ····· Germany, France, etc.
 - (3) Others Taiwan, Singapore, etc.
- 3. Adjustments are as follows.
 - (1) Segment income adjustment of ¥718 million is the eliminations of intersegment transactions.
 - (2) Segment assets adjustment of \(\pm\)(231,042) million is the eliminations of intersegment transactions.
 - (3) Depreciation and amortization adjustment of $\mathbb{Y}(202)$ million is the intersegment adjustments.
- 4. Segment income is adjusted with operating profit in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.
- 5. Effective the current fiscal year, capital investments of each reportable segment are disclosed instead of capital expenditures. The reportable segment information for the previous fiscal year presented in the previous page has been adjusted in accordance with this change.

(3) Information on products and services

Revenue to external customers for each product and service is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Industrial machinery business	285,001	221,184
Automotive & transportation business	108,685	130,755
Total	393,687	351,939

(4) Information by region

The regional breakdown of revenue and non-current assets is as follows.

Revenue to external customers

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Japan	134,660	108,740
The Americas	78,684	88,384
Europe	62,507	69,839
China	84,046	59,919
Other	33,789	25,056
Total	393,687	351,939

(Note) Revenue is based on the location of the sales destination.

Non-current assets

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Japan	83,316	88,415
The Americas	24,980	26,053
Europe	21,598	22,588
China	38,019	42,178
Other	13,749	16,813
Total	181,663	196,049

(Note) Non-current assets are based on the location of the assets and do not include financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and retirement benefit assets.

(5) Information on major customers

Not applicable as there is no single external customer whose revenue is 10% or more of consolidated revenue.

7. Cash and cash equivalents

The breakdown of cash and cash equivalents is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)	
Cash and deposits	163,835	156,486	
Total	163,835	156,486	

8. Trade and other receivables

The breakdown of trade and other receivables is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Notes and accounts receivable - trade	72,358	60,929
Electronically recorded monetary claims - operating	24,543	17,790
Allowance for bad debts	(236)	(98)
Total	96,665	78,621

Trade and other receivables are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

9. Other financial assets

(1) Breakdown of other financial assets

The breakdown of other financial assets is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Financial assets measured at amortized		
cost		
Leasehold deposits	13	15
Security money	1,323	1,403
Short-term loans	1,500	500
Long-term loans	110	130
Other	1,343	1,341
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss		
Derivative assets	2,609	2,304
Other	1,227	1,307
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income		
Share	3,826	4,107
Other	118	118
Total	12,072	11,229
Current assets	1,500	504
Non-current assets	10,571	10,724
Total	12,072	11,229

(2) Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

The main stocks and fair values of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

Stock	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
NITTOKU CO., LTD.	703	600
TOKYO SEIMITSU CO., LTD.	222	450
TSUGAMI CORPORATION	348	364
Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc.	261	356
Okuma Corporation	234	303
NACHI-FUJIKOSHI CORP.	227	232

Stocks are designated as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, as they are held mainly for the purpose of cross-shareholdings.

(3) Derecognition of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

The Group derecognizes a part of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income by sell-offs of them for the purpose of streamlining assets and reviewing business relationships.

The cumulative gains or losses recognized in fair value at the time of sale and other comprehensive income for each fiscal year are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

Previou	s Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year		
(From Ja	nuary 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023		
to December 31, 2022)		to December 31, 2023)		
Fair value Cumulative gains or losses		Fair value	Cumulative gains or losses	
10	_	624	414	

If financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are derecognized, the cumulative gains or losses recognized in other comprehensive income are transferred to retained earnings. Cumulative gains or losses (after tax) in other comprehensive income transferred to retained earnings were ¥414 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

The breakdown of dividends received recognized from equity instruments is as follows.

Previous I	Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year		
(From Janu	ary 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023		
to December 31, 2022)		to December 31, 2023)		
Investments derecognized	Investments held at the end	Investments derecognized	Investments held at the end	
during the period	of the period	during the period	of the period	
_	134	17	137	

10. Inventories

The breakdown of inventories is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Merchandise and finished goods	26,234	30,884
Work in process	17,528	16,728
Raw materials and supplies	33,867	34,847
Total	77,630	82,460

The amounts of write-down of inventories recognized as an expense for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 were ¥134 million and ¥183 million, respectively.

11. Other assets

The breakdown of other assets is as follows.

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Other current assets		
Prepaid expenses	2,372	2,789
Advance payments to suppliers	1,165	1,283
Accrued receivables, etc.	4,298	6,245
Other	5,472	5,069
Total	13,309	15,388
Other non-current assets		
Long-term prepaid expenses	80	80
Total	80	80

12. Property, plant and equipment

(1) Increase/decrease table

Changes in carrying amounts, acquisition costs, and accumulated depreciation and impairment losses of property, plant and equipment are as follows.

Carrying amount

(Millions of Yen)

	Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery and vehicles	Construction in progress	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	14,863	48,136	76,196	14,385	4,553	158,135
Acquisition	_	2,213	2,159	25,712	859	30,944
Depreciation	(44)	(4,111)	(12,791)	_	(1,595)	(18,542)
Impairment losses	_	(12)	(3,965)	_	(35)	(4,013)
Sale or disposal	_	(21)	(106)	(203)	(328)	(660)
Transfer from construction in progress	_	1,809	17,171	(20,031)	1,151	99
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	312	1,837	3,397	606	48	6,201
Other	(0)	242	79	(149)	3	176
December 31, 2022	15,132	50,094	82,140	20,319	4,656	172,342
Acquisition	_	1,170	1,176	25,208	833	28,388
Depreciation	(61)	(4,348)	(13,683)	_	(1,860)	(19,953)
Sale or disposal	_	(68)	(305)	(36)	(12)	(422)
Transfer from construction in progress	-	3,310	24,336	(29,524)	1,849	(27)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	345	1,755	3,129	836	165	6,233
Other		43	92	(169)	29	(3)
December 31, 2023	15,416	51,957	96,885	16,634	5,662	186,556

(Note) Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is included in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

Acquisition cost

	Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery and vehicles	Construction in progress	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	16,491	106,486	245,432	14,385	26,201	408,996
December 31, 2022	16,865	113,662	269,743	20,319	27,659	448,250
December 31, 2023	17,274	120,882	298,314	16,634	31,787	484,893

Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses

(Millions of Yen)

	Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery and vehicles	Construction in progress	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	1,627	58,349	169,236	_	21,647	250,861
December 31, 2022	1,733	63,568	187,603	_	23,002	275,908
December 31, 2023	1,857	68,924	201,429	_	26,124	298,336

13. Goodwill and intangible assets

(1) Increase/decrease table

Changes in carrying amounts, acquisition costs, and accumulated amortization and impairment losses of goodwill and intangible assets are as follows.

Carrying amount

(Millions of Yen)

	Goodwill	Intangib	le assets	Total
	Goodwill	Software	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	7,093	1,201	10,449	18,744
Acquisition	_	664	2	667
Amortization	_	(470)	(1,814)	(2,284)
Impairment losses	(5,361)	_	(4,266)	(9,628)
Sale or disposal	_	(3)	(2)	(5)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	689	23	1,024	1,737
Other	_	89	_	89
December 31, 2022	2,422	1,505	5,393	9,321
Acquisition	_	1,396	_	1,396
Amortization	_	(536)	(1,363)	(1,899)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	190	24	425	639
Other	_	34	0	35
December 31, 2023	2,612	2,424	4,456	9,492

(Note) Amortization of intangible assets is included in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

Acquisition cost

	Goodwill	Intangib	Total	
	Goodwill	Software	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	12,638	7,483	21,098	41,220
December 31, 2022	13,050	8,236	22,370	43,657
December 31, 2023	13,329	9,673	23,124	46,127

(Millions of Yen)

	Goodwill	Intangib	Total	
	Goodwill	Software	Other	Total
January 1, 2022	5,544	6,282	10,649	22,475
December 31, 2022	10,628	6,730	16,976	34,336
December 31, 2023	10,716	7,248	18,668	36,634

The carrying amount of "Other" for each reporting period includes customer-related assets of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION of \(\frac{4}{2}\),372 million at December 31, 2022, \(\frac{4}{1}\),584 million at December 31, 2023, and customer-related assets of THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. of \(\frac{4}{2}\),413 million at December 31, 2022, and \(\frac{4}{2}\),267 million at December 31, 2023. These have a remaining amortization period of two to seven years.

The carrying amount of "Goodwill" was ¥2,422 million and ¥2,612 million for THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION at the end of the previous fiscal year and the end of the current fiscal year, respectively.

Expenditures for research and development activities recognized as expenses during the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year amounted to ¥6,338 million and ¥6,161 million, respectively. They are included in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

14. Impairment of non-financial assets

(1) Impairment losses

To judge whether there is any indication of impairment, the Group classifies assets into groups as the smallest identifiable unit of an asset group generating largely independent cash inflows.

Impairment losses are recorded in "Other expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

The breakdown of impairment losses by asset type is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Property, plant and equipment		
Buildings and structures	12	_
Machinery and vehicles	3,965	_
Other	35	_
Intangible assets		
Goodwill	5,361	_
Other	4,266	_
Total	13,641	_

In the previous fiscal year, the Company recognized an impairment loss of ¥4,021 million and reduced the carrying amount to the recoverable amount due to a decrease in profitability of business assets at four consolidated subsidiaries engaged in the automotive & transportation business, as recovery of the investment amount was not expected.

The impairment losses consisted of \(\pm\)1,286 million for THK RHYTHM CO., LTD., \(\pm\)1,813 million for THK RHYTHM NORTH AMERICA CO., LTD., \(\pm\)908 million for THK RHYTHM CHANGZHOU CO., LTD., and \(\pm\)12 million for THK RHYTHM MALAYSIA Sdn. Bhd. The recoverable amount is measured at fair value after deducting disposal costs, based on real estate appraisals, etc.

The fair value hierarchy is Level 3.

In the previous fiscal year, the discount rate, which is the basis for calculating the value in use used in the impairment test of goodwill, increased due to a drastic rise in interest rates caused by monetary tightening policies in various countries amid the continuing rise in global prices. For THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s., the recoverable amount of non-current assets, including the subject goodwill and customer-related assets, etc., dropped below the carrying amount due to an increase in the discount rate, resulting in the recognition of impairment losses of ¥5,361 million for the entire amount of the goodwill and ¥4,259 million for customer-related assets, etc., leading to a decrease in the carrying amount to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is calculated based on value in use.

In calculating value in use, THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s. calculates the estimated cash flows based on the business plans and sales growth rates for the next five fiscal years approved by management, reflecting past experience and external information, by discounting to present value using a discount rate of 14.2% based on the pre-tax weighted average cost of capital for the relevant cash-generating unit or cash-generating unit group. Sales growth rates are determined to be 0%, which do not exceed the long-term average growth rate of the market, with reference to long-term average growth rates of the industry or country to which the cash-generating unit or cash-generating unit group belongs.

The breakdown of impairment losses by segment is described in "6. Segment information" of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

(2) Impairment test of goodwill

Goodwill arising in a business combination is allocated to the cash-generating units that benefit from the business combination on the date of acquisition.

The breakdown of the carrying amount of goodwill by segment is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
The Americas	2,422	2,612
Total	2,422	2,612

The Group tests goodwill for impairment each period or whenever there is an indication of impairment. The recoverable amount in the impairment test is calculated based on value in use.

The value in use, which reflects past experience and external information, is the present value calculated by discounting the estimated cash flows based on the business plans and sales growth rates for the next five fiscal years approved by management, at a rate of 12.6% (12.7% to 14.2% in the previous fiscal year) based on the pre-tax weighted average cost of capital of the relevant cash generating unit or cash-generating unit group. Sales growth rates are determined to be 0% (0% in the previous fiscal year), which do not exceed the long-term average growth rate of the market, with reference to long-term average growth rates of the industry or country to which the cash-generating unit or cash-generating unit group belongs.

A decrease in future cash flows or an increase in the discount rate, which are the key assumptions used in the impairment test, could result in additional impairment losses.

In the previous fiscal year, the discount rate, which is used in the impairment test of goodwill, increased due to a drastic rise in interest rates caused by monetary tightening policies in various countries amid the continuing rise in global prices. For THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION, an impairment test of goodwill was performed and no impairment loss was recorded as the recoverable amount exceeded the carrying amount. For THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s., however, an impairment loss was recorded as the recoverable amount was less than the carrying amount as a result of an impairment test of goodwill being performed.

In the current fiscal year, an impairment test of goodwill was performed for THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE MICHIGAN CORPORATION, and no impairment loss was recorded as the recoverable amount exceeded the carrying amount.

15. Income tax

(1) Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities

The breakdown and increase/decrease of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities by major cause are as follows.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

	January 1, 2022	Recognized through profit or loss	Recognized in other comprehensive income	December 31, 2022
Deferred tax assets				
Retirement benefit liabilities	292	(185)	(84)	21
Inventories (unrealized gains)	837	559	_	1,397
Accrued bonus	1,095	90	_	1,185
Loss carry forwards	1,555	(834)	_	721
Inventory valuation loss	197	19	_	216
Accrued business tax	513	(76)	_	437
Non-current assets (unrealized gains)	522	47	_	570
Excess of depreciation and amortization	485	(41)	_	443
Accrued expenses	213	121	_	335
Impairment losses	_	842	_	842
Allowance for bad debts	42	(6)	_	36
Paid absences	460	(9)	_	451
Derivatives	59	(59)	_	_
Lease liabilities	2,579	(162)	_	2,416
Other	460	322	_	782
Total	9,316	626	(84)	9,858
Deferred tax liabilities				
Depreciation	2,892	188	_	3,080
Carrying amounts adjustments due to market valuation at the time of consolidation of subsidiaries	1,295	10	-	1,305
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	2,058	_	(223)	1,834
Revaluation reserve for land	1,172	_	_	1,172
Derivatives	_	243	_	243
Right-of-use assets	2,448	(152)	_	2,295
Other	428	131	_	559
Total	10,296	420	(223)	10,492

(Millions of Yen)

				(Williams of Ten)
	January 1, 2023	Recognized through profit or loss	Recognized in other comprehensive income	December 31, 2023
Deferred tax assets				
Retirement benefit liabilities	21	(122)	681	581
Inventories (unrealized gains)	1,397	(228)	_	1,169
Accrued bonus	1,185	(290)	_	895
Loss carry forwards	721	953	_	1,674
Inventory valuation loss	216	(25)	_	191
Accrued business tax	437	(391)	_	46
Non-current assets (unrealized gains)	570	87	_	657
Excess of depreciation and amortization	443	362	_	806
Accrued expenses	335	(94)	_	241
Impairment losses	842	(215)	_	626
Allowance for bad debts	36	24	_	60
Paid absences	451	58	_	509
Lease liabilities	2,416	(200)	_	2,216
Other	782	337	_	1,119
Total	9,858	254	681	10,794
Deferred tax liabilities				
Depreciation	3,080	1,127	_	4,207
Carrying amounts adjustments due to market valuation at the time of consolidation of subsidiaries	1,305	(30)	_	1,275
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,834	_	109	1,944
Revaluation reserve for land	1,172	_	_	1,172
Derivatives	243	(135)	_	107
Right-of-use assets	2,295	(165)	_	2,129
Other	559	(6)	_	553
Total	10,492	789	109	11,391

(Note) Deferred taxes on lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, which have previously been presented in net amounts, are presented in gross amounts effective from the current fiscal year. The figures for the previous fiscal year are reclassified in the same manner.

Tax loss carry forwards and deductible temporary differences for which deferred tax assets have not been recognized are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Tax loss carry forwards	23,877	26,244
Deductible temporary differences	18,444	17,336
Total	42,322	43,580

The carry-over deadline for tax loss carry forwards for which deferred tax assets are not recognized is as follows

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
1st year	288	906
2nd year	682	845
3rd year	636	62
4th year	51	56
5th year onwards	22,219	24,371
Total	23,877	26,244

The total amounts of taxable temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognized were \(\frac{4}{2}\),237 million and \(\frac{4}{2}\),523 million for the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year, respectively. Deferred tax liabilities are not recognized because the Group can control the timing of reversing the temporary differences and it is highly probable that the temporary differences will not be reversed within the foreseeable period.

(2) Income tax expense

The breakdown of income tax expense is as follows.

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Income tax expense for the current fiscal year	14,071	6,131
Deferred tax expense	713	419
Total	14,785	6,550

The factors of the difference between the legal effective tax rate and the average actual tax rate are as follows.

(%)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Legal effective tax rate	30.6	30.6
Items permanently not included as a deductible, such as entertainment costs	0.7	0.7
Items permanently not included as revenue, such as dividends received	(8.4)	(8.5)
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method	(0.5)	(0.0)
Equal installments of inhabitant tax	0.2	0.3
Difference between parent company's legal effective tax rate and subsidiary's tax rate	(3.5)	(3.8)
Difference from applicable effective tax rate	(0.1)	(0.1)
Special deduction for experimental research	(1.3)	(1.6)
Deduction under the tax credit for promotion of securing human resources, etc.	(0.1)	_
Valuation allowance	5.4	(2.5)
Investment relationship in consolidated subsidiaries	8.6	8.8
Impairment losses of goodwill and intangible assets	8.3	_
Other	1.4	2.0
The average actual tax rate	41.5	25.9

The Group is mainly subject to corporate tax, inhabitant tax, and business tax, and for each of these, the legal effective tax rate calculated based on these taxes was 30.6% for the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year. However, overseas subsidiaries are subject to corporate tax, etc., in the area where they are located.

(3) Estimating the Impact of Pillar Two Model Rules

The Group is within the scope of the global minimum tax announced by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. In Japan, a corporate tax corresponding to the global minimum tax was established in the tax reform in fiscal 2023, and the Tax Reform Act ("Act for Partial Amendment of the Income Tax Act, etc." (Act No. 3 of 2023)) (hereinafter referred to as the "Amended Corporation Tax Act"), which includes the relevant provisions, was enacted on March 28, 2023. Under the Amended Corporation Tax Act, the income inclusion rule (IIR) has been introduced as one of the BEPS global minimum tax rules. Effective for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2024, an additional surcharge will be levied on the parent company located in Japan until the tax burden rate of the subsidiary, etc. of the parent company located in Japan reaches up to the minimum tax rate (15%).

Under this Act, the Group is currently working with external tax experts to assess the impact.

16. Bonds and borrowings

(1) Breakdown of financial liabilities

The breakdown of "Bonds and borrowings" and "Other financial liabilities" is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)	Average Interest Rate (%)	Due Date
Short-term borrowings	322	303	0.000	_
Current portion of long-term borrowings	2,639	2,819	(0.177)	_
Current portion of bonds payable	20,000	10,000	0.170	_
Long-term borrowings	27,917	25,639	0.342	2025–2029
Bonds payable	70,000	70,000	0.376	2025–2028
Short-term lease liabilities	1,981	2,275	-	_
Long-term lease liabilities	8,210	7,493	-	2025–2038
Other	2,670	3,076	=	_
Total	133,740	121,607	_	_
Current liabilities	26,693	17,476	-	_
Non-current liabilities	107,047	104,131	=	_
Total	133,740	121,607	-	_

(Notes) 1. The average interest rate is the weighted average interest rate for the balance at the end of the period.

^{2. &}quot;Bonds and borrowings" are classified as financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

(Millions of Yen)

Company Name	Stock	Date of Issue	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)	Interest Rate (%)	Collateral	Redemption Deadline
THK CO., LTD.	11th Unsecured Bonds	February 7, 2018	10,000 (10,000)	-	0.140	None	February 7, 2023
THK CO., LTD.	12th Unsecured Bonds	February 7, 2018	10,000	10,000	0.270	None	February 7, 2025
THK CO., LTD.	13th Unsecured Bonds	February 6, 2019	10,000	10,000 (10,000)	0.170	None	February 6, 2024
THK CO., LTD.	14th Unsecured Bonds	February 6, 2019	10,000	10,000	0.290	None	February 6, 2026
THK CO., LTD.	15th Unsecured Bonds	February 7, 2020	10,000	10,000	0.250	None	February 5, 2027
THK CO., LTD.	16th Unsecured Bonds	September 15, 2020	10,000 (10,000)	_	0.010	None	September 15, 2023
THK CO., LTD.	17th Unsecured Bonds	September 15, 2020	10,000	10,000	0.180	None	September 12, 2025
THK CO., LTD.	18th Unsecured Bonds	September 14, 2022	10,000	10,000	0.430	None	September 14, 2027
THK CO., LTD.	19th Unsecured Bonds	December 14, 2022	10,000	10,000	0.539	None	December 14, 2027
THK CO., LTD.	20th Unsecured Bonds	December 8, 2023	_	10,000	0.674	None	December 8, 2028
	Total		90,000 (20,000)	80,000 (10,000)	-	_	_

(Note) Amounts in parentheses represent amounts redeemable within one year.

17. Leases

The Group mainly leases buildings and vehicles. Contract terms range from 5 to 15 years. There are no material purchase options, escalation clauses, or restrictions imposed by the lease agreements (such as dividends, restrictions on additional borrowings, and additional leases).

The breakdown of profit and loss related to leases is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		
Land	65	58
Buildings and structures	1,268	1,290
Machinery and vehicles	416	395
Other	127	159
Total	1,877	1,904
Impairment loss on right-of-use assets		
Machinery and vehicles	0	_
Total	0	_
Interest expense on lease liabilities	102	89
Short-term lease expense	1,413	1,523
Low-value asset lease expense	24	110
Variable lease payments (Note)	29	3

(Note) Expenses related to variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities.

The breakdown of the carrying amount of right-of-use assets is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Right-of-use assets		
Land	1,928	1,986
Buildings and structures	8,004	7,506
Machinery and vehicles	756	804
Other	873	949
Total	11,563	11,246

Increases in right-of-use assets for the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year were $\pm 1,283$ million and $\pm 1,123$ million, respectively.

Total cash outflows related to leases for the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year were \(\frac{\pma}{2}\),019 million and \(\frac{\pma}{2}\),023 million, respectively.

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is described in Note "34. Financial instruments (2) (ii) Liquidity risk management."

18. Trade and other payables

The breakdown of trade and other payables is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Notes and accounts payable - trade	22,613	20,088
Electronically recorded obligations - operating	19,017	13,791
Other	10,000	7,001
Total	51,631	40,881

Trade and other payables are classified as financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

19. Employee benefits

The Company and some of its consolidated subsidiaries employ funded and unfunded defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans to provide employees with retirement benefits. These pension plans are exposed to general investment risk, interest rate risk, inflation risk, etc., but we judge that they are not material.

The funded defined benefit plan is managed by a pension fund that is legally separated from the Group. The board of directors of pension funds and pension investment trustees are required by law to act in the best interests of plan members, and are responsible for managing plan assets based on prescribed policies.

(1) Defined benefit plan

(i) Reconciliation table of defined benefit obligations and plan assets

The relationship between defined benefit obligations and plan assets, and net defined benefit liabilities and assets recorded in the consolidated statements of financial position is as follows.

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Present value of funded defined benefit obligations	26,117	27,871
Fair value of plan assets	(26,009)	(29,560)
Subtotal	108	(1,688)
Present value of unfunded defined benefit obligations	1,221	1,284
Impact of the asset ceiling	-	3,501
Net defined benefit liability and asset	1,330	3,096
Amounts on the consolidated statements of financial position		
Retirement benefit liabilities	4,256	6,278
Retirement benefit asset	(2,926)	(3,182)
Net defined benefit liabilities and assets recorded in the consolidated statements of financial position	1,330	3,096

(ii) Reconciliation table of the present value of defined benefit obligations Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligations are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Beginning balance of the present value of defined benefit obligations	30,319	27,339
Service cost for the current fiscal year	1,338	1,386
Interest expense	460	683
Remeasurements		
Actuarial differences resulting from changes in financial assumptions	(4,186)	343
Benefit payment	(1,339)	(1,477)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	746	879
Ending balance of the present value of defined benefit obligations	27,339	29,156

The weighted average duration of defined benefit obligations was 11.8 years and 11.7 years for the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year, respectively.

(iii) Reconciliation table of fair value of plan assets

Changes in the fair value of plan assets are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Beginning balance of fair value of plan assets	27,842	26,009
Interest revenue	596	809
Remeasurements		
Return on plan assets	(3,496)	1,614
Contributions from employers	1,268	1,315
Benefit payment	(1,066)	(1,176)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	864	988
Ending balance of fair value of plan assets	26,009	29,560

The Group plans to contribute \(\xi\)1,464 million in the next fiscal year (fiscal year ending December 2024).

(iv) Breakdown of plan assets by item

The breakdown of major items of plan assets is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)		Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)			
	Assets with active market prices	Assets without active market prices	Total	Assets with active market prices	Assets without active market prices	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	66	_	66	74	_	74
Equity instruments						
Domestic stocks	1,781	-	1,781	2,207	_	2,207
Foreign stocks	6,873	-	6,873	8,124	_	8,124
Debt instruments						
Domestic bonds	3,444	-	3,444	3,801	_	3,801
Foreign bonds	7,315	-	7,315	8,508	_	8,508
Life insurance general account	_	5,091	5,091	_	5,254	5,254
Other	_	1,436	1,436	_	1,590	1,590
Total	19,481	6,527	26,009	22,716	6,844	29,560

The Group's plan asset management policy aims to secure stable earnings over the medium to long term in order to ensure future payments of defined benefit obligations in accordance with internal regulations. Specifically, we set a target rate of return and asset composition ratio for each investment asset within the range of allowable risk determined each fiscal year, and manage by maintaining that ratio. When reviewing the asset composition ratio, we consider the introduction of plan assets that are highly correlated with changes in defined benefit obligations.

In addition, based on the Defined Benefit Corporate Pension Act, we regularly review the amount of contributions, such as recalculating contributions every five years, so that we can maintain financial balance in the future.

(v) Reconciliation table of the impact of the asset ceiling

Increase/decrease in the impact of the asset ceiling are as follows:

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Beginning balance of the impact of the asset ceiling	_	1
Remeasurements		
Changes in the impact of the asset ceiling	_	3,501
Ending balance of the impact of the asset ceiling	_	3,501

(vi) Major assumptions in actuarial calculations

The major assumptions used in the actuarial calculations are as follows.

(%)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Discount rate	1.4	1.6

(vii) Sensitivity analysis

If the discount rate used in the actuarial calculation changes by 0.5%, the impact on the present value of defined benefit obligations is as follows. This analysis assumes all other variables are constant, but in practice changes in other assumptions can affect the sensitivity analysis.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
If the discount rate increases by 0.5%	(1,365)	(1,450)
If the discount rate decreases by 0.5%	1,498	1,554

(2) Defined contribution plan

The amounts recognized as expenses related to defined contribution plans in the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year were ¥578 million and ¥615 million, respectively.

20. Provisions

The breakdown and increase/decrease of provisions are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Asset Retirement Obligations	Provision for Structural Reform	Other Provisions	Total
December 31, 2022	64	129	114	309
Increase during the period	_	_	0	0
Periodic interest expense by discount calculation	0	_	_	0
Amount of decrease during period (use for purpose)	_	(15)	(0)	(15)
Amount of decrease during period (reversal)	_	_	(7)	(7)
December 31, 2023	64	114	106	286

The breakdown of provisions in the consolidated statements of financial position is as follows.

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Current liabilities	129	114
Non-current liabilities	179	171
Total	309	286

(1) Asset retirement obligations

In preparation for the obligation to restore the leased buildings, etc., used by the Group to their original condition, the amount expected to be paid in the future based on past restoration results is recorded. The Group anticipates that these expenses will be paid after the expected period of use, which is determined by taking into account the useful life of the interior fixtures applied to the building, etc., but will be affected by future business plans and other factors.

(2) Provision for structural reform

In the automotive & transportation business of the Group, we are working on structural reforms to improve profitability, and we have recorded the estimated amount of costs associated with restructuring the production system. The timing of payments will be affected by future business plans and other factors.

21. Other liabilities

The breakdown of other liabilities is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Other current liabilities		
Accrued consumption taxes	698	567
Accrued bonus	5,341	3,481
Other accrued expenses	11,032	9,580
Other	465	690
Total	17,538	14,320
Other non-current liabilities		
Accrued paid absences	1,608	1,850
Other	828	889
Total	2,437	2,740

22. Deferred income

The breakdown of deferred income is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Non-current liabilities		
Government subsidies	499	480
Other	0	_
Total	500	480

Deferred income related to government subsidies is primarily received for the purchase of property, plant and equipment.

There are no unfulfilled conditions or other contingencies attached to government subsidies recognized as deferred income.

23. Equity and other items of equity

(1) Number of authorized shares and total number of issued shares

Changes in the number of authorized shares and the total number of issued shares are as follows.

(Shares)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Number of authorized shares		
Common stock	465,877,700	465,877,700
Total number of shares issued		
Beginning balance	129,856,903	129,856,903
Increase (decrease) during the period	_	_
Ending balance	129,856,903	129,856,903

(Note) All shares issued by the Company are non-par value common stocks with no restrictions on the content of rights, and all issued shares are fully paid in.

(2) Treasury stock

Changes in the number and balance of treasury stocks are as follows.

	Number of Shares (Shares)	Total Amount (Millions of Yen)
January 1, 2022	5,187,536	11,237
Increase (decrease) during the period	2,088,817	5,922
December 31, 2022	7,276,353	17,160
Increase (decrease) during the period	(12,676)	(29)
December 31, 2023	7,263,677	17,130

- (Notes)
- 1. The main factors for changes during the previous fiscal year are the purchase of treasury stock (2,103,600 shares) and the disposal of treasury stock through restricted stock remuneration (15,291 shares).
- 2. The main factors for changes during the fiscal year under review are the purchase of treasury stock (869 shares) and the disposal of treasury stock through restricted stock remuneration (13,545 shares).
- 3. The number of shares of the Company held by associates is 10,000 shares in both the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year.

(3) Capital surplus

Under the Companies Act of Japan ("Companies Act"), it is stipulated that at least one-half of the paid-in or paid-in amount for the issuance of shares is incorporated in the common stock, and the remainder is incorporated in the capital reserve included in capital surplus. In addition, under the Companies Act, the capital reserve can be incorporated into the common stock by resolution of a General Meeting of Shareholders.

(4) Retained earnings

Under the Companies Act, it is stipulated that one-tenth of the amount paid out as dividends from surplus shall be set aside as capital reserves or legal retained earnings until the total amount of capital reserves and legal retained earnings reaches one-fourth of the common stock. Accumulated legal retained earnings can be used to cover deficits. In addition, the legal retained earnings reserve can be withdrawn by resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders.

24. Payment of dividends

The amount of dividends paid is as follows.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

Resolution	Type of Stock	Total Dividend Amount (Millions of Yen)	Dividend per Share (Yen)	Reference Date	Effective Date
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders, Mar. 19, 2022	Common stock	4,924	39.5	Dec. 31, 2021	Mar. 22, 2022
Board of Directors Meeting, Aug. 9, 2022	Common stock	4,535	37.0	Jun. 30, 2022	Sep. 9, 2022

(Note) Dividend per share of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{3}\) 3.5 as resolved by the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders on March 19, 2022, includes \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{2}\).5 of commemorative dividend for the 50th anniversary of the Company's founding.

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

Resolution	Type of Stock	Total Dividend Amount (Millions of Yen)	Dividend per Share (Yen)	Reference Date	Effective Date
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders, Mar. 18, 2023	Common stock	6,129	50.0	Dec. 31, 2022	Mar. 20, 2023
Board of Directors Meeting, Aug. 8, 2023	Common stock	3,677	30.0	Jun. 30, 2023	Sep. 12, 2023

Dividends with effective dates in the following fiscal year are as follows.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

Resolution	Type of Stock	Total Dividend Amount (Millions of Yen)	Dividend per Share (Yen)	Reference Date	Effective Date
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders, Mar. 18, 2023	Common stock	6,129	50.0	Dec. 31, 2022	Mar. 20, 2023

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

Resolution	Type of Stock	Total Dividend Amount (Millions of Yen)	Dividend per Share (Yen)	Reference Date	Effective Date
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders, Mar. 16, 2024	Common stock	1,961	16.0	Dec. 31, 2023	Mar. 18, 2024

25. Revenue

(1) Revenue disaggregation

The disaggregation of revenues from main products and services and the relationship with reportable segments are as follows.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

	Reportable Segments					
	Japan	The Americas	Europe	China	Other	Total
By product and service						
Industrial machinery	134,773	29,986	23,120	77,609	19,511	285,001
Transportation equipment	9,416	50,868	39,594	5,702	3,103	108,685
Total	144,189	80,855	62,715	83,312	22,614	393,687
Timing of revenue recognition						
Goods transferred at a point in time	144,189	80,855	62,715	83,312	22,614	393,687
Total	144,189	80,855	62,715	83,312	22,614	393,687

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

(Millions of Yen)

	Reportable Segments					
	Japan	The Americas	Europe	China	Other	Total
By product and service						
Industrial machinery	103,618	25,347	23,803	54,524	13,890	221,184
Transportation equipment	11,739	63,878	46,744	4,886	3,506	130,755
Total	115,357	89,225	70,548	59,410	17,397	351,939
Timing of revenue recognition						
Goods transferred at a point in time	115,357	89,225	70,548	59,410	17,397	351,939
Total	115,357	89,225	70,548	59,410	17,397	351,939

The Group's main products and services are industrial machinery and transportation equipment. The industrial machinery business engages in manufacturing and sales of machinery components and others, chiefly linear motion systems, as well as industrial machinery. The automotive & transportation business engages in the development and design, and manufacturing and sales of steering components, suspension components, brake components, and others primarily for transportation equipment such as automobiles and motorcycles.

Of these, it is determined that the performance obligation is satisfied for sales within the same country, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract, at the time the product arrives at the customer, and for export sales, at the time when it is assumed that the customer has obtained control of the product based on the terms and conditions of trade. Revenue is recorded at the time when the performance obligation is satisfied.

Revenue is recorded mainly in accordance with contracts with customers, but when rebates are given according to transaction volume, etc., for a certain period of time, the amount is measured after deducting the calculated rebate. In addition, the amount of the promised consideration does not include a significant financial component.

(2) Contract balance

The breakdown of receivables, contract assets, and contract liabilities arising from contracts with customers is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)		
Contract liabilities	785	871		

Contract liabilities are mainly advances received, and the consideration for which performance obligations have not been satisfied at the end of the period is recorded. All balances at the beginning of each fiscal year are recognized as income for each fiscal year.

The amounts of revenue recognized in the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year, which were included in the balance of contract liabilities at the beginning of the fiscal year, were \(\frac{4}{4}\)94 million and \(\frac{4}{7}\)85 million, respectively.

26. Selling, general and administrative expenses

The breakdown of selling, general and administrative expenses is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Packing and transportation costs	8,210	5,610
Advertising expenses	1,355	1,963
Personnel expenses	26,095	27,560
Depreciation and amortization	3,960	4,122
Research and development expenses	5,887	5,690
Other	13,481	14,011
Total	58,991	58,958

27. Personnel expenses

The breakdown of personnel expenses is as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Salaries	57,378	59,101
Bonuses	5,250	4,323
Retirement benefit expenses	1,326	1,424
Other	20,739	20,029
Total	84,695	84,880

(Note) Personnel expenses are included in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

28. Other income and expenses

(1) Other income

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Gain on sale of fixed assets	133	91
Rent income	371	357
Employment adjustment subsidy	52	505
Other	1,458	1,363
Total	2,015	2,318

(2) Other expenses

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Loss on retirement of fixed assets	168	332
Impairment losses (Note)	13,641	_
Other	611	989
Total	14,421	1,322

(Note) Please refer to Note "14. Impairment of non-financial assets."

29. Financial income and financial costs

(1) Financial income

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Interest income		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	988	2,291
Dividends income		
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	134	154
Other	2,212	_
Total	3,335	2,446

(2) Financial costs

		` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `
	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Interest expenses		
Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost	241	313
Lease liabilities	102	89
Foreign exchange losses	1,735	92
Other	119	369
Total	2,199	864

30. Other comprehensive income

Amounts arising during the current period, reclassification adjustments to profit or loss, and tax effects for each item of other comprehensive income are as follows.

	1	(Willions of Ten)
	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(From January 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023
	to December 31, 2022)	to December 31, 2023)
Financial assets measured at fair value		
through other comprehensive income		
Amount incurred during the period	(709)	762
Tax effect amount	227	(230)
Financial assets measured at fair		
value through other comprehensive	(482)	532
income		
Remeasurements of defined benefit		
plans		
Amount incurred during the period	734	(2,112)
Tax effect amount	(84)	681
Remeasurements of defined benefit	649	(1,430)
plans	049	(1,430)
Exchange differences on translation of		
foreign operations		
Amount incurred during the period	20,937	17,442
Reclassification adjustment amount		-
Before tax effect adjustment	20,937	17,442
Tax effect amount	_	_
Exchange differences on translation	20.027	17.442
of foreign operations	20,937	17,442
Share of other comprehensive income		
of investments accounted for using the		
equity method		
Amount incurred during the period	452	414
Reclassification adjustment amount	-	_
Share of other comprehensive income		
of investments accounted for using	452	414
the equity method		
Total other comprehensive income	21,557	16,959

31. Earnings per share

Basic net income per share and calculation basis are as follows. There are no potential common stocks with a dilutive effect

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent (Millions of Yen)	21,198	18,398
Weighted Average Number of Common Stocks Outstanding (Thousands of Shares)	122,765	122,589
Basic Earnings per Share (Yen)	172.67	150.08

32. Cash flow information

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities are as follows.

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

	Changes -		Changes	Changes Without Cash Flows		
	January 1, 2022	With Cash Flows	Exchange rate fluctuation	New lease	Other	December 31, 2022
Short-term borrowings	242	79	=	_	-	322
Long-term borrowings	31,516	(2,185)	1,225	-	_	30,556
Bonds payable	70,000	20,000	-	_	_	90,000
Lease liabilities	10,563	(1,916)	(106)	1,302	347	10,191
Derivatives	(371)	_	(25)	_	(2,212)	(2,609)
Total	111,951	15,977	1,093	1,302	(1,864)	128,460

Derivatives are held for the purpose of hedging trade receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies and long-term borrowings.

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

(Millions of Yen)

	Changes		Changes Without Cash Flows				
	January 1, 2023	With Cash Flows	Exchange rate fluctuation	New lease	Other	December 31, 2023	
Short-term borrowings	322	(18)	-	_	-	303	
Long-term borrowings	30,556	(2,185)	87	_	_	28,458	
Bonds payable	90,000	(10,000)	_	_	_	80,000	
Lease liabilities	10,191	(1,934)	122	1,247	140	9,768	
Derivatives	(2,609)	-	37	_	309	(2,262)	
Total	128,460	(14,137)	248	1,247	450	116,268	

Derivatives are held for the purpose of hedging trade receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies and long-term borrowings.

33. Share-based payment

The Company has established an equity-settled share-based payment plan (the "Plan") under which restricted stock is allocated to Directors of the Company excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members and Outside Directors, and Executive Officers who do not concurrently serve as Directors of the Company (the "Eligible Directors, etc.").

The Eligible Directors, etc., will contribute to the Company all of the monetary remuneration claims paid by the Company under the Plan as property contributed in kind, and the Company will issue or dispose of common stock of the Company to the Eligible Directors, etc.

In addition, when issuing or disposing of the Company's common stock under the Plan, a restricted stock allocation agreement (the "Allotment Agreement") shall be concluded between the Company and the Eligible Directors, etc.

This includes, among others, the following:

- (i) The Eligible Directors, etc., shall not transfer to a third party, create a security interest on, or otherwise dispose of allotted common stock of the Company that the Eligible Directors, etc., have received under the Allotment Agreement (the "Allotted Shares") during the period specified by the Board of Directors of the Company, which is a period from the day on which shares are allotted under the Allotment Agreement until the time that the Eligible Directors, etc. retire from the position determined in advance by the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (ii) In the event of a certain event, the Company shall acquire the Allotted Shares free of charge.

	Granted on April 17, 2023
Number of Shares Granted	13,545 shares
Fair Value	¥2,985 per share
Calculation Methods of Fair Values	Calculated based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on the business day immediately preceding the date of the Board of Directors' resolution regarding the grant of shares.
Restriction Period	During the period from April 17, 2023 until his/her retirement from the position of Director, etc., of the Company (except in the case of reappointment upon retirement).

(Note) Subject to the condition that the Eligible Director, etc., continues to hold the position of Director, etc. of the Company, the restriction on transfer will be lifted at the expiration of the restriction period.

Expenses related to the share-based payment agreement for the current fiscal year amounted to ¥40 million and are included in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

34. Financial instruments

(1) Capital management

The Group manages capital in pursuit of maximizing its corporate value through sustainable growth.

Primary indicators used by the Group in capital management include ROE and EPS, etc.

These indicators are regularly monitored and reported to the management.

The Group is not subject to any material capital restrictions.

(2) Financial risk management

The Group is exposed to financial risks (credit risk, liquidity risk, currency risk, interest rate risk, and market price fluctuation risk) in the course of operating activities and conducts risk management in accordance with certain policy to mitigate these financial risks. The Group uses derivative transactions to avoid foreign exchange volatility risks or interest rate volatility risks and, in accordance with its policy, does not carry out any speculative transactions.

(i) Credit risk management

For trade receivables, the Group manages credit granted to its business partners and protects its receivables in accordance with the "Control Rules on Trade Receivables." In addition, departments concerned regularly monitor the status of major business partners so that they can early identify and mitigate concerns about the collection of receivables mainly due to a deterioration in the financial conditions of the business partners.

As parties with whom the Group enters into derivative transactions are financial institutions with high credit ratings, the Group deems that there is little credit risk in dealing with them.

The carrying amount of financial assets presented in the consolidated financial statements represents the maximum exposure to credit risk of financial assets held by the Group.

The Group determines allowance for bad debts by distinguishing trade receivables from other receivables.

When collection of all or portion of the above receivables is considered impossible or extremely difficult, it is deemed to be a default.

When delinquency of a debtor is caused not by temporary funding requirement but primarily by significant financial difficulty of the debtor, and the collectability of receivables is considered to be of particular concern, such financial assets are deemed to be credit-impaired.

The Group always sets allowance for bad debts on trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

Increase (decrease) in allowance for bad debts are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Beginning balance	128	291
Increase during the period	173	39
Amount of decrease during period (use for purpose)	(6)	(199)
Amount of decrease during period (reversal)	(11)	(3)
Other increase (decrease)	9	16
Ending balance	291	145

None of the financial assets that were directly written off during the current fiscal year are currently being collected.

Credit risk exposures related to trade receivables are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

Days Past Due	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
No overdue	93,301	75,950
Within 30 days	3,074	1,705
More than 30 days and within 60 days	177	403
More than 60 days and within 90 days	122	140
More than 90 days	226	520
Total	96,902	78,720

None of receivables other than trade receivables were deemed to have significantly increased credit risk, and credit risk to the carrying amount of such receivables is immaterial.

(ii) Liquidity risk management

A liquidity risk refers to a risk of the Group becoming not able to repay the financial liability for debts on the due date.

The Group prepares and updates cash flow management plans in a timely manner to manage liquidity risk.

The balance of financial liabilities (including derivative financial instruments) by maturity is as follows. Previous fiscal year (December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

	Carrying Amount	Contractual Cash Flows	Within One Year	More Than One Year and Within Five Years	More Than Five Years
Non-derivative financial					
liabilities					
Short-term borrowings	322	322	322	_	_
Trade and other payables	51,631	51,631	51,631	_	_
Long-term borrowings	30,556	31,118	2,724	8,293	20,100
Bonds payable	90,000	90,853	20,220	70,632	_
Lease liabilities	10,191	10,538	1,988	4,844	3,704
Total	182,701	184,464	76,888	83,770	23,805

(Note) Net receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis.

Current fiscal year (December 31, 2023)

(Millions of Yen)

	Carrying Amount	Contractual Cash Flows	Within One Year	More Than One Year and Within Five Years	More Than Five Years
Non-derivative financial liabilities					
Short-term borrowings	303	303	303	_	_
Trade and other payables	40,881	40,881	40,881	_	_
Long-term borrowings	28,458	28,936	2,908	16,001	10,025
Bonds payable	80,000	80,978	10,266	70,711	_
Lease liabilities	9,768	10,079	2,288	4,697	3,093
Derivative financial liabilities					
Currency derivatives	42	42	42	_	_
Total	159,454	161,221	56,691	91,410	13,119

(Note) Net receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis.

(iii) Currency risk management

The Group enters into transactions in foreign currencies because of its global business development, and is exposed to risk that profit or loss, cash flows, and others are subject to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates

To avoid such risk, the Group has entered into forward exchange contracts as a derivative transaction for trade receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies. The Finance & Accounting Department of Corporate Strategy Headquarters has entered into and managed transactions associated with the derivative transactions, and the General Manager of the Finance & Accounting Department of the Corporate Strategy Headquarters reports the status of such transactions in the monthly Board of Directors meeting.

Foreign exchange sensitivity analysis

If the U.S. dollar, the euro, and the Chinese yuan were to appreciate by 1% on the unhedged exposures of foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities outstanding in each reporting period, the following impacts would be recorded in pre-tax income in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

However, this analysis assumes that other fluctuation factors (balance, interest rate, etc.) are constant.

	Currency	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
	USD	(68)	(39)
Profit Before Tax	EUR	(45)	(87)
	CNY	(12)	(4)

(iv) Interest rate risk management

The Group pays interest incurred to finance working capital, capital investment and other general corporate needs in order to carry out its business activities, and is exposed to interest rate risk that future cash flows of interest may fluctuate if it has borrowings with variable interest rates because the amount of interest is subject to fluctuations in market interest rates.

The Group has entered into interest-rate swaps to hedge interest rate volatility risks involved in borrowings, and interest-rate and currency swaps to hedge foreign exchange volatility risks and interest rate volatility risks involved in foreign currency-denominated borrowings.

Interest-rate sensitivity analysis

For each reporting period, the impact of a 1% increase in interest rates on profit before tax in the consolidated statements of profit or loss is as follows.

However, this analysis assumes that other fluctuation factors (balance, exchange rate, etc.) are constant.

(Millions of Yen)

		,
	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(From January 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023
	to December 31, 2022)	to December 31, 2023)
Profit Before Tax	2,078	1,204

(v) Market price fluctuation risk management

Some of equity instruments held by the Group are exposed to market price fluctuation risk. The Group holds equity instruments for its policy objective, and none of them are held for short-term trading. The equity instruments include listed and unlisted shares. The Group regularly checks fair value and financial conditions of their issuers (i.e. business partners).

Market price fluctuation risk at the end of the fiscal year under review is considered immaterial.

(3) Fair value of financial instruments

For financial instruments measured at fair value, the fair value measurement amounts are classified from Level 1 to Level 3 according to the observability and materiality of the inputs used for measurement.

Level 1: Market prices of identical assets or liabilities in active markets (unadjusted)

Level 2: Fair value calculated using observable prices, directly or indirectly, other than Level 1

Level 3: Fair value derived from valuation techniques that include unobservable inputs

(i) Calculation methods of fair values

The calculation methods of fair values of financial instruments are as follows.

(Cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, and trade and other payables)

The fair values of these financial instruments are almost equal to their carrying amounts because they are settled in a short time. For this reason, their fair values are based on their carrying amounts.

(Other financial assets and other financial liabilities)

The fair value of listed shares is measured based on market prices at the end of the reporting period. The fair value of unlisted shares is measured using valuation techniques including those based on discounted future cash flows, on market prices of comparable companies and on net asset value.

Derivatives are measured, as financial assets or liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss, based on prices presented by the trading financial institutions.

(Bonds and borrowings)

Bonds are determined based on market prices or prices quoted by the trading financial institutions.

The fair value of long-term borrowings with variable interest rates is almost equal to their carrying amount because market interest rates are reflected in them in a short time. For this reason, the fair value is based on the carrying amount.

(ii) Financial instruments measured at amortized cost

Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments measured at amortized cost are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

		Fiscal Year r 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost				
Bonds payable	90,000	89,438	80,000	79,787
Total	90,000	89,438	80,000	79,787

(Note) The fair value of bonds payable is classified as Level 2.

(iii) Financial instruments measured at fair value

The fair value hierarchy for financial instruments measured at fair value is as follows.

Previous fiscal year (December 31, 2022)

(Millions of Yen)

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Other financial assets				
Derivatives	_	2,609	_	2,609
Stocks, etc.	_	_	1,227	1,227
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Other financial assets				
Stocks, etc.	3,330	_	495	3,826
Other	_	_	118	118
Total	3,330	2,609	1,840	7,781

Current fiscal year (December 31, 2023)

(Millions of Yen)

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Financial assets measured at fair value				
through profit or loss				
Other financial assets				
Derivatives	_	2,304	_	2,304
Stocks, etc.	_	_	1,307	1,307
Financial assets measured at fair value				
through other comprehensive income				
Other financial assets				
Stocks, etc.	3,522	_	585	4,107
Other	_	_	118	118
Total	3,522	2,304	2,011	7,838
Liabilities:				
Financial liabilities measured at fair				
value through profit or loss				
Other financial liabilities				
Derivatives	_	42	_	42
Total	_	42	_	42

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy are recognized on the date the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer occurs. There were no material transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair values during each fiscal year. During the fiscal year under review, a transfer from Level 3 to Level 1 occurred due to the list of shares held.

(iv) Valuation process

Financial instruments classified as Level 3 are valuated and the valuation results are analyzed by external valuation experts or appropriate valuation personnel in accordance with valuation policies and procedures approved by the responsible person at the Finance & Accounting Department. The valuation results are reviewed and approved by the General Manager of the Finance & Accounting Department of the Corporate Strategy Headquarters.

(v) Reconciliation table from the beginning balance to the end balance of financial instruments classified as Level 3

Changes in financial instruments classified as Level 3 from the beginning of the fiscal year to the end of the fiscal year are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Beginning balance	1,367	1,840
Total gain and loss	4	(63)
Profit or loss (Note 1)	4	(69)
Other comprehensive income (Note 2)	(0)	5
Purchase	507	345
Sale	(10)	_
Transfer to Level 1 due to listing	_	(49)
Other	(27)	(61)
Ending balance	1,840	2,011
Changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period recorded in profit or loss for assets held at the end of the reporting period (Note 1)	4	(69)

(Notes) 1. Included in "Financial income" and "Financial costs" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

2. Included in "Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

35. Important subsidiary

The main consolidated subsidiaries are as shown in "I. Overview of the THK Group, 4. Information on Subsidiaries and Associates."

36. Related parties

Remuneration for key executives

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Fixed Amount Remuneration/Performance-Linked Remuneration	636	600
Share-Based Payment	14	19
Total	650	620

37. Commitment

The Group's commitments for spending after the balance sheet date are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	4,738	5,694
Total	4,738	5,694

38. Acquisition of non-controlling interests

(Change in ownership interest in parent company due to acquisition of non-controlling interest)

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

During the current fiscal year, the Company acquired all of the shares of its consolidated subsidiary, TRA Holdings CO., LTD., and TRA Holdings CO., LTD., became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. As a result, the difference of \(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{1},309\) million between the acquisition consideration of \(\frac{\pmathbf{3}}{3},240\) million, and a decrease in the book value of non-controlling interest of \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{2},805\) million and an increase in other components of equity of \(\frac{\pmathbf{8}}{8}74\) million was recognized as a decrease in capital surplus.

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

Not applicable

39. Subsequent event

Not applicable

(2) [Others]

Quarterly information for the fiscal year under review

(YTD Period)	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Full Year
Revenue (Millions of Yen)	93,537	185,593	268,119	351,939
Quarterly Profit Before Tax (Current Period) (Millions of Yen)	9,371	17,146	20,201	25,289
Quarterly Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent (Current Period) (Millions of Yen)	6,891	12,042	14,074	18,398
Quarterly Basic Earnings per Share (Current Period) (Yen)	56.22	98.24	114.81	150.08

(Accounting Period)	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Quarterly Basic Earnings per Share (Yen)	56.22	42.02	16.57	35.28

2. [Non-consolidated Financial Statements, etc.]

- (1) [Non-consolidated financial statements]
 - (i) [Non-consolidated balance sheet]

(1) [Non-consolidated balance sheet]			(Mill	ions of Yen)
	Previous Fi (December :		Current Fis (December	scal Year
Assets	(=	-, -, -, -,	(=	,,
Current assets				
Cash and deposits		71,328		52,651
Notes receivable	*5	786	*5	494
Electronically recorded monetary claims - operating	*5	23,173	*5	16,116
Accounts receivable	*2	33,546	*2	23,457
Merchandise and finished goods		10,864		13,590
Work in process		7,015		5,281
Raw materials and supplies		9,692		9,569
Prepaid expenses		783		1,086
Short-term loans	*2	7,960	*2	5,205
Accrued receivables	*2	6,802	*2	6,785
Other	*2	2,376	*2	2,265
Allowance for bad debts		(4)		(3)
Total current assets		174,326		136,502
Fixed assets				
Tangible fixed assets				
Buildings		13,368		13,144
Structures		756		686
Machinery and equipment		33,312		36,502
Vehicles		31		27
Tools and supplies		873		1,039
Land		6,899		6,899
Lease assets		571		563
Construction in progress		5,017		6,236
Total tangible fixed assets	*1	60,831	*1	65,100
Intangible fixed assets	-	00,021		00,100
Software		695		1,341
Other		456		659
Total intangible assets		1,152		2,000
Investments and other assets		1,102		2,000
Investment securities		4,789		4,987
Shares of subsidiaries and associates		94,292		111,352
Investments in capital of subsidiaries and		54,148		41,332
associates		54,140		71,332
Long-term loans	*2	7,000	*2	7,000
Insurance reserve		1,147		1,141
Prepaid pension costs		_		50
Deferred tax assets		1,380		609
Other		844		843
Allowance for bad debts		(36)		(36)
Total investments and other assets		163,565		167,279
Total fixed assets		225,549		234,380
Total assets		399,875		370,882
10141 455015		377,0/3		370,002

			(Milli	ons of Yen)
	Previous Fis (December 3		Current Fisc (December 3	
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	*2	8,657	*2	5,603
Electronically recorded obligations - operating		12,959		8,775
Short-term loans payable	*2	7,851	*2	3,341
Current portion of bonds payable		20,000		10,000
Current portion of long-term loans payable		2,185		2,185
Lease obligations		220		244
Accrued payables	*2	7,575	*2	5,822
Accrued expenses	*2	3,667	*2	3,239
Income taxes payable		4,917		81
Contract liabilities		3		2
Deposits received		252		271
Reserve for bonuses		3,300		2,275
Other		32		28
Total current liabilities		71,624		41,870
Long-term liabilities				
Bonds payable		70,000		70,000
Long-term loans payable		26,555		24,370
Lease obligations		422		385
Reserve for employees' retirement benefits		510		_
Other		761		759
Total long-term liabilities		98,249		95,515
_	-			

Total liabilities

169,873

		(Millions of Yen)
	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Net assets		
Shareholders' equity		
Common stock	34,606	34,606
Capital surplus		
Capital reserve	47,471	47,471
Other capital surplus	3	12
Total capital surplus	47,475	47,484
Profit surplus		
Legal retained earnings	1,958	1,958
Other profit surplus		
Reserve for advanced depreciation of land	15	15
Dividend reserve	2,000	2,000
General reserve	157,000	152,000
Profit surplus carried forward	2,625	10,855
Total profit surplus	163,599	166,829

Treasury stock

Total net assets

Total liabilities and net assets

Total shareholders' equity

Valuation/conversion difference, etc.

Net unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities

Total valuation/conversion difference, etc.

(17,154)

228,526

1,475 1,475

230,001

399,875

(17,125)

231,795

1,701

1,701

233,497

370,882

(ii) [Non-consolidated statements of income]

Revenue Previous Fiscal Verign Saluraty 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023 to Saluraty 31, 308 to	(ii) [iven consonance statements of moonle]			(Milli	ons of Yen)
Second 1 140,543		(From Januar	ry 1, 2022	(From Januar	y 1, 2023
Cost of sales 170,475 37,040 Gross profit 57,081 37,040 Selling, general and administrative expenses *1,172 31,358 *1,172 29,902 Operating income 25,722 7,138 Non-operating income *1 156 *1 152 Dividends received *1 156 *1 6,962 Foreign exchange profit *1 6,807 *1 489 Rent income *1 1,212 *1 448 Rent income *1 1,212 *1 448 Rent income *1 1,212 *1 448 Miscellaneous income *1 1,047 *9,534 Total non-operating expenses *1 1,147 *1 32,58 Interest expenses *1 1,47 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships *1 1,47 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships *1 1,18 *1 89	Revenue	*1	197,624		
Selling, general and administrative expenses **1,**2*** 31,358** **1,**2** 29,902** Operating income 25,722 7,138** Non-operating income **1*** 156** **1*** 152** Interest received **1** 156** **1** 6,962** Foreign exchange profit **1** 675** **1** 489** Rent income **1** 471** **1** 438** Royalty income **1** 1,212** **1** 942** Miscellaneous income **1** 725** **1** 948** Miscellaneous income **1** 10,047** **953** Miscellaneous income **1** 10,047** **953** Miscellaneous income **1** 10,047** **953** Non-operating expenses **1** 147** **1** 255** Interest expenses **1** 147** **1** 255** Interest on corporate bonds **14** **1** 255** Bond issuance cost **119** **5** Rent expenses **1** 1000** **1** 65** Loss on investments in investment partnerships **1** 118** **1** 89** Total non-operating expenses *	Cost of sales	*1	140,543	*1	107,186
Non-operating income 25,722 7,138 Non-operating income 11	Gross profit		57,081		37,040
Non-operating income	Selling, general and administrative expenses	*1,*2	31,358	*1,*2	29,902
Interest received	Operating income	-	25,722		7,138
Interest received	Non-operating income				
Street Protein Street Protein Street Protein Street Protein exchange profit "1 675 "1 489 Rent income "1 471 "1 438 Royalty income "1 1,212 "1 942 Miscellaneous income "1 725 "1 548 Total non-operating income 10,047 9,534 Protein Street Expenses "1 147 "1 255 Interest expenses "1 147 "1 255 Interest on corporate bonds 146 219	Interest received	*1	156	*1	152
Rent income **1 471 **1 438 Royalty income **1 1,212 **1 942 Miscellaneous income **1 725 **1 548 Total non-operating income 10,047 9,534 Non-operating expenses **1 147 **1 255 Interest expenses **1 146 219 Bond issuance cost **1 100 **1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss **1 118 **1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income **3 14 **3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets **3 14 **3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets of subsidiaries and associates 238 - 44 Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 </td <td>Dividends received</td> <td>*1</td> <td>6,807</td> <td>*1</td> <td>6,962</td>	Dividends received	*1	6,807	*1	6,962
Royalty income *1 1,212 *1 942 Miscellaneous income *1 1,212 *1 942 Miscellaneous income *1 725 *1 548 Total non-operating income 10,047 9,534 Non-operating expenses *1 147 *1 255 Interest expenses *1 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 66 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 76 65 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 - 468 Extraordinary loss	Foreign exchange profit	*1	675	*1	489
Royally Income *1 725 *1 548 Miscellaneous income *1 725 *1 548 Total non-operating income 10,047 9,534 Non-operating expenses "1 147 *1 255 Interest expenses *1 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss 20,244	Rent income	*1	471	*1	438
Miscellaneous income 10,047 9,534 Non-operating expenses *1 147 *1 255 Interest expenses *1 147 *1 255 Interest on corporate bonds 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 </td <td>Royalty income</td> <td>*1</td> <td>1,212</td> <td>*1</td> <td>942</td>	Royalty income	*1	1,212	*1	942
Non-operating expenses *1 147 *1 255 Interest expenses *1 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss - 4 4 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other <	Miscellaneous income	*1	725	*1	548
Interest expenses *1 147 *1 255 Interest on corporate bonds 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 -	Total non-operating income		10,047		9,534
Interest expenses 146 219 Interest on corporate bonds 146 219 Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets - 414 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities - 414 *3 7 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - 4 Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 <t< td=""><td>Non-operating expenses</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Non-operating expenses	_			
Bond issuance cost 119 59 Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes	Interest expenses	*1	147	*1	255
Rent expenses *1 100 *1 65 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities - 414 <td< td=""><td>Interest on corporate bonds</td><td></td><td>146</td><td></td><td>219</td></td<>	Interest on corporate bonds		146		219
Resilient expenses 100 0.5 Loss on investments in investment partnerships 31 77 Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities - 414	Bond issuance cost		119		59
Miscellaneous loss *1 118 *1 89 Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities - 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097	Rent expenses	*1	100	*1	65
Total non-operating expenses 663 766 Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities - 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Loss on investments in investment partnerships		31		77
Ordinary income 35,105 15,905 Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets - 414 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 - Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Miscellaneous loss	*1	118	*1	89
Extraordinary income *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities — 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 — Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss — *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 — Other — 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Total non-operating expenses	-	663		766
Gain on sale of fixed assets *3 14 *3 16 Gain on sale of investment securities — 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 — Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss *4 71 *4 176 Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *5 20,244 — Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 — Other — 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Ordinary income		35,105		15,905
Gain on sale of lixed assets 14 16 Gain on sale of investment securities — 414 Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 — Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss **4 71 **4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates **5 20,244 — Other — 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Extraordinary income				_
Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates 238 — Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss — — Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 — Other — 0 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Gain on sale of fixed assets	*3	14	*3	16
Employment adjustment subsidy 1 37 Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - - 0 Other - 0 0 176 </td <td>Gain on sale of investment securities</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>414</td>	Gain on sale of investment securities		_		414
Total extraordinary income 254 468 Extraordinary loss Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Gain on sale of shares of subsidiaries and associates		238		_
Extraordinary loss Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Employment adjustment subsidy		1		37
Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets *4 71 *4 176 Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Total extraordinary income		254		468
Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates *5 20,244 - Other - 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Extraordinary loss				
20,244 associates Cother Cother	Loss on sale and retirement of fixed assets	*4	71	*4	176
Other – 0 Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and	*5	20,244		_
Total extraordinary loss 20,316 176 Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	associates				
Net income before income taxes 15,043 16,196 Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Other		=		0
Income taxes - current 7,851 2,488 Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Total extraordinary loss		20,316		176
Income taxes - deferred 1,097 670 Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Net income before income taxes		15,043		16,196
Total income taxes 8,949 3,159	Income taxes - current		7,851		2,488
	Income taxes - deferred		1,097		670
Net income 6,094 13,037	Total income taxes		8,949		3,159
	Net income		6,094		13,037

(iii) [Statement of changes in equity] Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

	ı		-	
	Shareholders' equity			
		Capital surplus		
	Common stock	Capital reserve	Other capital surplus	Total capital surplus
Balance as of January 1, 2022	34,606	47,471	0	47,471
Changes in the fiscal year				
Dividends from surplus				
Provision of general reserve				
Net income				
Purchase of treasury stock				
Disposition of treasury stock			3	3
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year				
Total changes in the fiscal year	_	_	3	3
Balance as of December 31, 2022	34,606	47,471	3	47,475

		Shareholders' equity				
			Profit s	surplus		
			Other pro	fit surplus		
	Legal retained earnings	Reserve for advanced depreciation of land	Dividend reserve	General reserve	Profit surplus carried forward	Total profit surplus
Balance as of January 1, 2022	1,958	15	2,000	154,000	8,991	166,965
Changes in the fiscal year						
Dividends from surplus					(9,460)	(9,460)
Provision of general reserve				3,000	(3,000)	_
Net income					6,094	6,094
Purchase of treasury stock						
Disposition of treasury stock						
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year						
Total changes in the fiscal year	_	_	=	3,000	(6,366)	(3,366)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	1,958	15	2,000	157,000	2,625	163,599

	Sharehold	ers' equity		conversion nce, etc.	
	Treasury stock	Total share- holders' equity	Net unrealized gain on available- for-sale securities	Total valuation/conversion difference, etc.	Total net assets
Balance as of January 1, 2022	(11,232)	237,811	1,948	1,948	239,760
Changes in the fiscal year					
Dividends from surplus		(9,460)			(9,460)
Provision of general reserve		_			
Net income		6,094			6,094
Purchase of treasury stock	(5,958)	(5,958)			(5,958)
Disposition of treasury stock	36	39			39
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year			(473)	(473)	(473)
Total changes in the fiscal year	(5,922)	(9,284)	(473)	(473)	(9,758)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	(17,154)	228,526	1,475	1,475	230,001

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

	Shareholders' equity					
		C	Capital surplus			
	Common stock	Capital reserve	Other capital surplus	Total capital surplus		
Balance as of January 1, 2023	34,606	47,471	3	47,475		
Changes in the fiscal year						
Dividends from surplus						
Reimbursement from general reserve						
Net income						
Purchase of treasury stock						
Disposition of treasury stock			8	8		
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year						
Total changes in the fiscal year	_	_	8	8		
Balance as of December 31, 2023	34,606	47,471	12	47,484		

		Shareholders' equity				
			Profit s	surplus		
			Other pro	fit surplus		
	Legal retained earnings	Reserve for advanced depreciation of land	Dividend reserve	General reserve	Profit surplus carried forward	Total profit surplus
Balance as of January 1, 2023	1,958	15	2,000	157,000	2,625	163,599
Changes in the fiscal year						
Dividends from surplus					(9,807)	(9,807)
Reimbursement from general reserve				(5,000)	5,000	_
Net income					13,037	13,037
Purchase of treasury stock						
Disposition of treasury stock						
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year						
Total changes in the fiscal year	=	-	=	(5,000)	8,230	3,230
Balance as of December 31, 2023	1,958	15	2,000	152,000	10,855	166,829

	Sharehold	ers' equity	Valuation/ differen		
	Treasury stock	Total share- holders' equity	Net unrealized gain on available- for-sale securities	Total valuation/conversion difference, etc.	Total net assets
Balance as of January 1, 2023	(17,154)	228,526	1,475	1,475	230,001
Changes in the fiscal year					
Dividends from surplus		(9,807)			(9,807)
Reimbursement from general reserve		_			1
Net income		13,037			13,037
Purchase of treasury stock	(2)	(2)			(2)
Disposition of treasury stock	31	40			40
Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity during the fiscal year			226	226	226
Total changes in the fiscal year	29	3,268	226	226	3,495
Balance as of December 31, 2023	(17,125)	231,795	1,701	1,701	233,497

[Notes]

(Significant accounting policies)

- 1. Valuation basis and method for securities
- (1) Other securities

Other than stocks, etc., without market prices

Fair value method based on the market price, etc., as of the last date of the fiscal year (Valuation difference is reported, net of applicable taxes, in a separate component of net assets. The cost of securities sold is determined by the moving-average method.)

Stocks, etc., without market prices

Moving-average cost method

Equity interests in investment business limited partnerships (those deemed to be securities under Article 2, Paragraph 2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act) are based on the most recent financial statements available according to the settlement date stipulated in the partnership agreement. The amount equivalent to the equity is treated as a net amount.

(2) Shares of and investments in capital of subsidiaries and associates

Moving-average cost method

Valuation basis and method for derivatives

Fair value method has been adopted.

- 3. Valuation basis and method for inventories
- (1) Merchandise and finished goods

Stated at cost by the gross average method, in principle. (Amounts in the balance sheets were calculated by writing down the book value as a result of a decrease in profitability.)

(2) Work in process

For planned products, stated at cost by the gross average method, in principle. For made-to-order products, stated at cost by the specific identification method, in principle. (Amounts in the balance sheets were calculated by writing down the book value as a result of a decrease in profitability.)

(3) Raw materials and supplies

Stated at cost by the gross average method, in principle. (Amounts in the balance sheets were calculated by writing down the book value as a result of a decrease in profitability.)

- 4. Depreciation method for fixed assets
- (1) Tangible fixed assets (excluding lease assets)

Straight-line method

(2) Intangible fixed assets (excluding lease assets)

Straight-line method

However, software for internal use is amortized by the straight-line method over the estimated internal useful life (five years).

(3) Lease assets

Leased properties related to non-ownership transfer finance lease transactions

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method with the useful life equal to the lease period and the residual value of zero.

5. Accounting standards for significant allowances

(1) Allowance for bad debts

To prepare for losses from bad debts related to receivables, an allowance is provided for bad debts estimated based on the actual rate of losses from bad debts for ordinary receivables, and on the estimated recoverability for specific doubtful receivables.

(2) Reserve for bonuses

To prepare for bonus payments to employees, the reserve for bonuses is provided at an amount as a defrayment for the fiscal year under review based on the estimated amount of future payments.

(3) Reserve for employees' retirement benefits

The reserve for employees' retirement benefits is provided at an amount recognized to have accrued as of the balance-sheet date based on the projected retirement benefit obligation and fair value of pension assets at the end of the fiscal year under review.

The actuarial gain or loss is amortized by the straight-line method over a certain period of time (ten years) that is within the average remaining service period at the time of recognition starting from the fiscal year following the recognition.

Prior service cost is charged to expenses using the straight-line method over a certain period (15 years) that is within the average remaining service period of the employees when incurred.

6. Method of hedge accounting

(1) Method of hedge accounting

The special accounting treatment is adopted for interest-rate swaps because they satisfy the requirements of such special accounting. The integrated treatment (special accounting treatment, appropriation treatment) is adopted for interest-rate and currency swaps that satisfy the requirements of such integrated treatment.

(2) Hedging instruments and hedged items

Interest-rate swaps Interest on borrowings

Interest-rate and currency swaps Foreign currency-denominated borrowings and interest on borrowings

(3) Hedge policy

Interest-rate swaps are intended to hedge interest rate volatility risks involved in borrowings. Interest rate and currency swaps are intended to hedge foreign exchange volatility risks and interest rate volatility risks involved in foreign currency-denominated borrowings.

(4) Valuation method for hedge validity

Valuation of the validity of interest-rate swaps is omitted because they satisfy the requirements of the special accounting treatment. Valuation of the validity of interest-rate and currency swaps is omitted because they satisfy the requirements of integrated treatment (special accounting treatment, appropriation treatment).

7. Accounting standards for revenue and expenses

The Company applies the "Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020), etc., and recognizes revenue by applying the following five steps to customer contracts.

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Company's main products and services are industrial machinery and transportation equipment. The industrial machinery business engages in manufacturing and sales of machinery components and others, chiefly linear motion systems, as well as industrial machinery. The automotive & transportation business engages in the development and design, and manufacturing and sales of steering components, suspension components, brake components, and others primarily for transportation equipment such as automobiles and motorcycles. Of these, it is determined that the performance obligation is satisfied for sales within the same country, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract, at the time the product arrives at the customer, and for export sales, at the time when it is assumed that the customer has obtained control of the product based on the terms and conditions of trade. Sales revenue is recorded at the time when the performance obligation is satisfied.

8. Other important matters that form the basis for the preparation of non-consolidated financial statements

(1) Accounting for retirement benefits

The method of accounting for unrecognized actuarial gains and losses related to retirement benefits and unrecognized past service cost differs from the method used in the consolidated financial statements.

(Change in accounting policies)

(Application of "Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement")

The Company has applied the "Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement" (ASBJ Guidance No. 31, June 17, 2021; hereinafter, "Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Implementation Guidance") since the beginning of the current fiscal year, and will apply new accounting policies established by the Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Implementation Guidance in accordance with the transitional treatment provided for in Paragraph 27-2 of the said Guidance. In the current fiscal year, there was no impact from this change in the accounting policy.

(Changes in the Presentation Method)

(Non-consolidated statements of income)

"Loss on investments in investment partnerships," which was included in "Miscellaneous loss" under "Nonoperating expenses," has been presented separately from the current fiscal year given its increased monetary materiality. Financial statements for the previous fiscal year have been reclassified to reflect this change in the presentation method.

As a result, in the non-consolidated statements of income for the previous fiscal year, the amount of ¥31 million in "Miscellaneous loss" under "Non-operating expenses" has been reclassified as "Loss on investments in investment partnerships."

(Significant accounting estimates)

Valuation of investments in associates

(1) Amounts recorded on the non-consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year under review

(Millions of Yen)

Accounting Item	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
Shares of subsidiaries and associates	94,292	111,352
Investments in capital of subsidiaries and associates	54,148	41,332
Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates	20,244	_

(2) Information that is useful for understanding the details of the accounting estimates

In valuing investments in associates, excluding where there are market prices or values reasonably determined, the Company recognizes the impairment of investments when the actual value of an investment has significantly declined due to a deterioration in the financial conditions of the relevant investee, except where substantiated by sufficient proof of recoverability.

Recoverability in the event of a significant decline in the actual value is reasonably estimated based on business plans, etc., of associates.

Such estimate is primarily influenced by the management's judgment on the reasonableness of the business plans of associates that involve future uncertainty, and this may have a material impact on the amounts to be recognized in non-consolidated financial statements for the following fiscal years.

(Matters related to balance sheet)

*1 Amount of tax purpose reduction entry with national subsidy:

(Millions of Yen)

Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
(December 31, 2022)	(December 31, 2023)
150	150

*2 Monetary claims and monetary obligations to subsidiaries and associates (excluding those separately indicated)

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(December 31, 2022)	(December 31, 2023)
Short-term monetary claims	24,203	15,399
Short-term monetary liabilities	12,352	7,228
Long-term monetary claims	7,000	7,000
3 Guarantee liability		

(Millions of Yen)

		()
	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Electricity rate liabilities		
THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED	30	31
Trade payables		
THK INTECHS CO., LTD.	387	363
TALK SYSTEM CO., LTD.	173	185
THK NIIGATA CO., LTD.	189	72
THK RHYTHM CO., LTD.	240	69
NIPPON SLIDE CO., LTD.	5	7
Total	1,028	730

The Company has concluded Specified Commitment Line Contract with its main correspondent financial institutions to efficiently procure working capital.

	,
Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
30,000	30,000
_	_
30,000	30,000
	(December 31, 2022) 30,000

*5 Regarding the accounting treatment of bills maturing on the last day of the term, it is treated as if the settlement was made on the maturity date.

In addition, as the last day of the current fiscal year was a holiday for financial institutions, the bills maturing on the last day of the next term are treated as having been settled on the maturity date.

		(
	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Notes receivable	13	8
Electronically recorded monetary claims - operating	2,785	2,169

(Matters related to statement of income)

*1 Volume of transactions with associates

(Millions of Yen)

	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(From January 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023
	to December 31, 2022)	to December 31, 2023)
Net sales	82,246	57,570
Purchases	29,856	20,937
Other operating transactions	2,037	1,692
Non-operating transactions	3,309	4,442

*2 Major expenses, amounts, and approximate ratios of selling, general and administrative expenses are as follows.

(Millions of Yen)

		(Williams of Ten
	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Packing and transportation costs	5,179	3,028
Advertising expenses	1,001	1,472
Salaries	7,724	8,242
Provision for reserve for bonuses	1,163	829
Retirement benefit expenses	264	302
Rent expenses	1,997	2,165
Depreciation	635	705
Research and development expenses	5,858	5,616
Commission expenses	627	644
Outsourcing expenses	2,120	1,956
		(%)

		()
Approximate percentage		
Selling expenses	20.1	15.4
General and administrative expenses	79.9	84.6

^{*3} The breakdown of gain on sale of fixed assets is as follows.

	Previous Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)
Machinery and equipment	10	14
Vehicles	0	-
Tools and supplies	2	1
Total	14	16

(Millions of Yen)

		,
	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(From January 1, 2022	(From January 1, 2023
	to December 31, 2022)	to December 31, 2023)
Buildings	3	104
Structures	2	5
Machinery and equipment	16	25
Vehicles	0	0
Tools and supplies	1	0
Lease assets	0	0
Construction in progress	43	41
Software	3	_
Total	71	176

^{*5} Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates

Previous fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

TRA Holdings CO., LTD., THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CANADA LIMITED, THK RHYTHM AUTOMOTIVE CZECH a.s., which are consolidated subsidiaries of the Company, recorded impairment losses due to a significant decline in the real value of their shares. An extraordinary loss of ¥20,244 million was recorded as loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates.

Current fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023)

Not applicable

(Matters related to securities)

Previous fiscal year (December 31, 2022)

Subsidiary shares and associate shares (Millions of Yen)

1,069

(Millions of Yen)

Difference

8,657

7,587

(Note) Stocks, etc., of subsidiaries and associates without market prices

(Millions of Yen)

Classification	Balance Sheet Amount
Subsidiary Shares	93,156
Associate Shares	66
Total	93,222

These are not included in "Subsidiary shares and associate shares" above because they are stocks, etc., without market prices.

Current fiscal year (December 31, 2023)

Subsidiary shares and associate shares (Millions of Yen)

1,069

(Millions of Yen)

Difference

8,315

7,245

(Note) Stocks, etc., of subsidiaries and associates without market prices

(Millions of Yen)

Classification	Balance Sheet Amount
Subsidiary Shares	110,216
Associate Shares	66
Total	110,282

These are not included in "Subsidiary shares and associate shares" above because they are stocks, etc., without market prices.

(Matters related to tax effect accounting)

1. Breakdown of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities according to the main cause of occurrence

	Previous Fiscal Year	Current Fiscal Year
	(December 31, 2022)	(December 31, 2023)
(Deferred tax assets)		
Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and associates	10,169	10,169
Loss on valuation of investments in capital of subsidiaries and associates	1,127	1,127
Reserve for bonuses	1,010	696
Inventory valuation loss	561	566
Allowance for bad debts	421	421
Accrued business tax	335	20
Accrued retirement compensation for officers	227	227
Accrued expenses	164	108
Loss on valuation of investment securities	160	167
Reserve for employees' retirement benefits	156	_
Impairment losses	32	32
Excess of depreciation and amortization	17	93
Other	476	587
Subtotal of deferred tax assets	14,859	14,218
Valuation allowance for total deductible temporary differences	(12,879)	(12,892)
Valuation allowance subtotal	(12,879)	(12,892)
Total deferred tax assets	1,980	1,325
(Deferred tax liabilities)		
Net unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities	(592)	(693)
Other	(7)	(22)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(599)	(716)
Net deferred tax assets	1,380	609

2. Breakdown of main items that served as the cause of a significant difference between the legal effective tax rate and the corporate tax ratio after application of tax effect accounting

		(%)
	Previous Fiscal Year (December 31, 2022)	Current Fiscal Year (December 31, 2023)
Legal effective tax rate	30.6	30.6
(Adjustments)		
Items permanently not included as a deductible, such as entertainment costs	1.0	0.7
Items permanently not included as revenue, such as dividends received	(13.1)	(12.5)
Equal installments of inhabitant tax	0.4	0.4
Special deduction for experimental research, etc.	(3.5)	(2.5)
Valuation allowance	41.7	(0.8)
Difference from applicable effective tax rate	(0.6)	_
Other	3.0	3.6
Corporate tax ratio after application of tax effect accounting	59.5	19.5

(Matters related to revenue recognition)

Information that forms the basis for understanding revenues from contracts with customers has been omitted from the Notes because the same information is presented in "25. Revenue," in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

(Significant subsequent events)

Not applicable

(iv) [Supplementary schedules]

[Schedule of property, plant and equipment, etc.]

(Millions of Yen)

						`	
Classification	Type of Asset	Balance as of January 1, 2023	Increase During the Period	Decrease During the Period	Depreciation/ Amortization for the Period	Balance as of December 31, 2023	Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization
	Buildings	13,368	710	27	907	13,144	25,028
	Structures	756	6	5	70	686	1,804
	Machinery and equipment	33,312	8,095	46	4,858	36,502	66,017
	Vehicles	31	8	0	12	27	220
	Tools and supplies	873	683	13	503	1,039	11,648
	Land	6,899	_	_	_	6,899	_
	Lease assets	571	305	111	202	563	592
	Construction in progress	5,017	10,903	9,684	_	6,236	_
	Total	60,831	20,714	9,888	6,556	65,100	105,312
Intangible Fixed Assets	Software	695	1,026	_	379	1,341	4,102
	Other	456	1,208	999	6	659	274
	Total	1,152	2,234	999	386	2,000	4,377
Investments and Other Assets	Long-term prepaid expenses	10	10	-	6	13	69

(Notes) 1. The main item of the amount of increase in buildings during the period is as follows.

Yamaguchi Plant Renovation of the first plant testing section \$\frac{1}{2}\$ | First plant testing \$\fr

2. The main item of the amount of increase in structures during the period is as follows.

Kofu Plant

Renovation of the south passageway of the plant

Y million

3. The main items of the amount of increase in machinery and equipment during the period are as follows.

Yamagata Plant Grinding machine, etc. ¥2,599 million Yamaguchi Plant Grinding machine, etc. ¥2,542 million Kofu Plant Grinding machine, etc. ¥565 million

4. The main items of the amount of increase in tools, furniture and fixtures during the period are as follows.

Yamaguchi Plant Facilities, etc. \$\fomag{90}\$ million

Mie Plant NW equipment and facilities, etc. \$\fomag{44}\$ million

5. The main items of the amount of increase in construction in progress during the period are as follows.

Yamagata Plant Grinding machine, etc. \$\frac{\pmathbf{\qmathbf{\pmathbf{\q}\pmathbf{

6. The main item of the amount of increase in software during the period is as follows.

Head Office Indirect material procurement system
Ariba, etc.

Head Office 4407 million

7. The main items of the amount of decrease in construction in progress during the period are as follows.

Yamagata Plant Operation of grinding machine, etc. \$2,034 million Yamaguchi Plant Operation of grinding machine, etc. \$1,851 million

8. The main item of the amount of decrease in intangible assets during the period is as follows.

Transfer to software ¥999 million

[Reserve schedule]

(Millions of Yen)

Line Item	Balance as of January 1, 2023	Increase During the Period	Decrease During the Period	Balance as of December 31, 2023
Allowance for Bad Debts	40	3	4	39
Reserve for Bonuses	3,300	2,275	3,300	2,275

(2) [Major assets and liabilities]

This note is omitted as Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared.

(3) [Other]

Not applicable

VI. [Overview of Stock-related Administration for the Reporting Company]

Fiscal year	From January 1 to December 31		
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders	March		
Record date	December 31		
Record date for dividends of surplus	June 30 and December 31		
Number of shares constituting one unit	100 shares		
Buyback of shares less than			
one unit			
Handling office	(Special account) 1-4-5 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan Securities Agency Division, Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation		
Shareholder registry administrator	(Special account) 1-4-5 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation		
Forward office	_		
Purchasing fee	Amount separately specified as fees for stock brokerage		
Method of public notice	Electronic public notice; however, if the Company cannot give notice by means of electronic public notice due to an accident or other inevitable reason, public notice will be published in Nihon Keizai Shimbun. The Company's electronic public notice is available on its website. https://www.thk.com/jp/en/ir/		
Special benefit for shareholders	Not applicable		

(Notes) Shareholders of the Company may not exercise any rights other than the following rights with respect to shares less than one unit that they hold.

- 1. Rights as stipulated in the items in Article 189, Paragraph 2 of the Companies Act
- 2. Right to make a claim under Article 166, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act
- 3. Right to allotment of shares for subscription and allotment of share options for subscription in proportion to the number of shares held
- 4. Right to demand the sale of shares less than one unit

VII. [Reference Information on the Reporting Company]

1. [Information on the Parent Company, etc. of Reporting Company]

The Company does not have a parent company, etc.

2. [Other Reference Information]

The Company filed the following documents during the period from the beginning date of the fiscal year under review to the filing date of the Annual Securities Report.

(1) Annual Securities Report and attached documents, and Confirmation Letter

53rd fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022) Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 20, 2023.

(2) Internal Control Report and attached documents

53rd fiscal year (from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022) Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 20, 2023.

(3) Quarterly Report and Confirmation Letter

First quarter of the 54th fiscal year (from January 1, 2023 to March 31, 2023) Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on May 15, 2023.

Second quarter of the 54th fiscal year (from April 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023) Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 9, 2023.

Third quarter of the 54th fiscal year (from July 1, 2023 to September 30, 2023) Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 13, 2023.

(4) Extraordinary Report

An extraordinary report pursuant to Article 19, Paragraph 2, Item 9-2 "Results of exercise of voting rights at general meeting of shareholders" of the Cabinet Office Order on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 22, 2023.

An extraordinary report pursuant to Article 19, Paragraph 2, Item 9 "Resolution on Change of Representative Director at Board of Directors" of the Cabinet Office Order on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 15, 2023.

(5) Shelf Registration Statement for Issuance of Straight Corporate Bonds

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 2, 2023.

(6) Amended Shelf Registration Statement for Issuance of Straight Corporate Bonds

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 17, 2023.

(7) Shelf Registration Supplement for Issuance of Straight Corporate Bonds and attached documents Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on December 1, 2023.

Part II. [Information on Guarantors, etc. for the Reporting Company]

Not applicable